







45

E. K.

E. K.

# ①



Ship Catawba

1840

Wm. Coleman

See other Catawba log



Ex K.

Born at Mattapoisett 1836

In 1852 sent home

417 BBL sperm

Broken up 1856















From Southampton towards Cape Horn  
February Monday the 1<sup>st</sup> the Commences with  
strong gales from N<sup>W</sup> steering E by S  
at 10 AM we have secured the topsails latter  
part of AM took in the Main so ends with  
sunny weather  
Latitude 34-11 Longitude 34-15 W

Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with fresh gales  
from N<sup>W</sup> steering to the E by S latter  
part the same made all sail employed in  
ships duty so ends  
Latitude 34-00 Longitude 30-45 W

Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with fresh  
breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering ESE  
employed in ships duty latter part the same  
so ends

Latitude 33-20 Longitude 28-30 W

Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with brisk  
breezes from N<sup>W</sup> steering SE latter  
part the same rigged and set the steering  
sails so ends

Latitude 33-08 Longitude 25-38 W by Chronometer

Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
from N<sup>W</sup> steering to the SE and employed in  
ships duty latter part the same so ends  
Latitude 32-16 Longitude 25-39 W

Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate  
breezes from N<sup>W</sup> steering SE employed  
in ships duty latter part the same sails  
set to the Main steering to the N<sup>W</sup> and  
so ends

Latitude 31-50 Longitude 22-25 W  
by Chronometer 22-18 W



From point of view towards Cape Horn  
Sunday March the 1st at 11 AM there is a heavy  
gentle breeze from N.E. steering to the S.E.  
making a S.E. S. very good so ends  
Lat by 15 22 N Long by 14 20 51 W

Monday the 2<sup>d</sup> Commences with moderate breezes  
from N.E. steering S.E. Latter part of  
day W. wind & much clouded and a sail to the S. and  
ends employed in ship's duty  
Lat 16 01 N Long 10 18 W Chronometer

Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> Commences with brisk breezes  
from the N.E. steering N.W. employed in ship's duty  
at 6 PM shortened sail and luffed S.E. Latter part  
at day light made sail and halled to the wind to  
the S.E. employed in ship's duty  
Lat by 15 14 03 N Long by Chronometer 18 45 W

Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate  
breezes from N.E. Capt of W. by S at 6 PM  
shortened sail at 10 hours to huddle to the N.W.  
Latter part at day light made sail and Capt  
of W. by S employed in ship's duty so ends  
Lat 17 11 N Long by Chronometer 20 15 W

Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with slight airs  
from N.E. steering N.W. at 4 PM hauled and tacked  
the Boats at 6 shortened sail Latter part at  
day light made sail and luffed W. by S so ends  
Lat 16 07 N Long by Chronometer 21 20 W

Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes from N.E. with thick weather steering  
to the W. wind at 10 PM Capt of S. W. at daylight made  
sail and luffed to the W. wind at 10 PM it  
becoming thick tacked to the S.E. struck and  
wrought at 10 PM so ends  
Lat by 15 01 N Long by Chronometer 22 50 W



From 11 am to 12 pm 4000 lbs - 1000 lbs  
Monday March the 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with  
moderate breezes from ESE steering S by E  
the South part of the fleet was in ships duty  
unhesitant and about 1000 lbs. of  
wind at 8-10 am steering S by E  
South by E 14-03 S Long by Chronometer 54-12

Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
from ESE steering S by E at 6 AM  
SSE South part steering the same  
log in ships duty saw several fishing  
boats hauled in and got some fish so  
so ends

South by E 14-10 S Long by Chronometer 38-23

Wednesday April the 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with light breezes from ESE steering  
S by E at 6 AM hauled to the wire to the  
South part hauled the same so ends  
South 12-39 S Long by Chronometer  
38-38

Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> All of the 10 boats light  
vessels and 1000 lbs. hauled to the S by E  
South of British hauled but got 0 so ends  
South 10-15 S Long by 15 38-50

Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> All of the 10 boats light  
breezes from SSE hauled to the S by E  
employed in ships duty saw 1000 lbs.  
the same so ends  
South 10-10 S Long by 15 38-14

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate  
breezes from S by E hauled to the SSE  
employed in ships duty at 10 AM hauled  
hauled to the S by E South part hauled the same  
so ends

South 11-15 S Long 38-15 by Chronometer



Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with  
Sunday April the 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with  
brisk breezes from S by E to S by W  
employed in ship's duty Latter part the  
same so ends  
Latitude 34-05 Longitude 39-43 W

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with brisk breezes  
from S by E to S by W employed in ship's  
duty Latter part the same so ends  
Latitude 34-05 Longitude 39-43 W

Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light airs  
from S by E to S by W employed in ship's  
duty Latter part the same so ends  
Latitude 34-05 Longitude 39-43 W

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with brisk  
breezes from S by E to S by W employed in ship's  
duty Latter part the same so ends  
Latitude 34-05 Longitude 39-43 W

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate  
breezes from S by E to S by W employed in ship's  
duty Latter part employed the same  
wind hauled to the S by E so ends  
Latitude 34-05 Longitude 39-43 W

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breezes  
from S by E to S by W employed in ship's duty  
Latter part the same at 10 o'clock the  
working ton of Sumner's, the 10<sup>th</sup> of 1840  
bore home at 10 o'clock parted from her and went  
on so ends Latitude 34-05 Longitude 39-43 W



From Cape Horn Towards Massachusetts 1840  
Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with moderate  
breezes from the N. W. steering S. W.  
at 10 AM wind shifted to the N. W. at 1 PM  
stopped the S. W. the latter part of day light  
saw the Diego steering S. W. at 10 PM  
saw a school of sperm whales to the E  
and a young one to the W. did not  
loose sight of it shortened sail so as to  
beat by 05 56-49 S. Looney by 05 68-51 W.

Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with fresh  
gales from the W. wind shifted to the S. W. wind  
at 10 AM moderate breeze set and on the  
up S. W. at 2 PM moderate breeze S. W. by S. W.  
Latter part at 3 PM saw land sail set &  
masted of S. W. so ends

Latitude by 05 54-00 S. Looney by Chronometer 05 09  
by 05 01-04 W.

Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced fresh gales  
from S. W. wind shifted to the S. W. under short sail  
Latter part much the same with appear-  
ance of snow so ends

Latitude by 05 58-00 S. Looney by Chronometer  
05 00 W. by 05 44-38 W.

Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fresh  
gales from the S. W. wind shifted to the S. W.  
under a close reefed to foreails and fore sail  
Latter part making the same at 2 PM masted  
of S. W. so ends

Latitude 54-00 S. Looney by Chronometer 05 00 W.  
by 05 00 28 W.



From Calhoun towards the before 1840  
Sunday May the 5<sup>th</sup> commences with fresh gales  
from the W wind having to the N at 4 o'clock  
to the S at 9 the wind shifted to the S and more  
the ship and steamed N at 5 o'clock N of the ship  
at the side and let the crew out of the ship  
so ends

Lat by 55-58 S Long by 60-55 W  
by 54-58 W

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> commences with fresh gales  
from the S wind having to the N at 4 o'clock  
N of the ship at 5 o'clock N of the ship  
part moderate and N at 6 o'clock N of the ship  
a reef in each topsail so ends N at 11 o'clock  
N at 12 o'clock

Lat by 55-58 S Long by 60-55 W  
by 54-58 W

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate breezes  
from the S steering N of the ship part moderate  
the same at 4 o'clock N of the ship and at the steering  
N at 11 o'clock N of the ship the ship  
Lat by 55-58 S Long by 60-55 W

Lat by 55-58 S Long by 60-55 W

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate breezes  
from the S steering N of the ship part the same with  
thick squalls of fog so ends

Lat by 55-58 S Long by 60-55 W

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> commences with brisk  
breezes from the S with thick squalls of fog  
steering N of the ship employed in ships duty so ends  
part the same so ends

Lat by 55-58 S Long by 60-55 W



Thurs 28 July Commences with light  
winds from S & steering S by E 1/2 S  
hoisted and went to the sea and found them  
to be some blacks came on board and stowed  
the 4th & 5th part steering the same  
sails employed in ship's duty  
Lat by 03 25-00 Long by 03 45-00 24

Sunday the 31st Commences with light  
winds from the S & steering S by E 1/2 S  
employed in ship's duty at 6 AM took in  
sail South by East at day light made  
sail at 8 AM saw 3 ships hoisted  
and got 4 sound from 20 ends  
Lat by 03 25-30 Long by 03 44-15 24

Monday June the 1st Commences with  
light winds from the S & steering to the  
S by E 1/2 S latter part on the sea. More 3 ships  
hoisted and got 6 sound from  
150 ends

Lat by 03 25-00 Long by 03 44-00 24

Tuesday the 2nd Commences with light  
winds from the S & steering to the  
S by E 1/2 S latter part on the sea. More 3 ships  
hoisted and got 6 sound from  
150 ends

Lat by 03 25-30 Long by 03 43-50 24

Wednesday the 3rd Commences with light winds  
from the S & steering to the E and employed  
in ship's duty latter part much the same  
sails  
Lat by 03 25-00 Long by 03 42-00 24



At Mexelons Bay June 1840  
Thursday June the 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
Moderate breeze from S.E. made to the E. side  
employed in shaping the mast & the part  
of the ship up to the 1<sup>st</sup> part & worked in  
to the E. side latter part at day light  
saw Morro Moreno bearing S.E. distance  
15 miles at 10 AM up to 1 PM & 15 miles  
saw

Morro Moreno bearing S.E. distance 15 miles  
Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> commenced with light breeze  
from the S. side steering in for Mexelons  
Bay at 3 PM entered the Bay latter part  
at 4 PM came to in a bottom of anchor  
saw the bottom at 4 PM commenced painting  
the ship's ends

Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> employed in painting  
the ship's ends

Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> finishing painting let off part  
of the crew on shore at sundown came off & after  
dark ducked the hands around and the other  
part of the crew went on shore at sundown of  
saw ends

Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> some of the crew went on shore  
at sundown came off at 10 PM got under way  
with light breeze from S.E. to E. and was all  
night & getting out of the bay latter part  
light breeze from S.E. steering S.W. by W. employ  
ed in oiling and storing away the articles  
the 1<sup>st</sup> point of Mexelons Bay bearing S.E.  
distance 15 miles

Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze from  
the S.E. steering S.W. by W. employed in ship's duty at 6 PM  
took in sail and came to the wind to the S.W. at daylight  
left point and made sail saw the land to the E. side  
Latter part at 11 PM long by 15 miles



On the Coast of Peru  
Friday June the 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate  
breezes from ESE heading off to the S by W  
and the ship put out at 5 AM tacked to  
the NE and then shifted and then shifted at 11 AM  
up to 12 AM so ends

Latitude 16-58 S Longitude 74-18 W

Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate  
breezes from ESE steering off to the S by W  
and the ship to the NE shifted for her and  
spoke her the Bartholomew and of Valmore  
the 6 months out no oil seen a large whale  
at the time we spoke her covered from both  
ships the 30 boats struck and got the whale  
went on board and of the 3 thinking that  
they had got someone heart put out at 8 AM and  
took in sail headed to the S by W at 10 AM tacked  
to the NE at daylight made sail used seen the  
S to leeward at 4 PM saw her to be her name & long  
side up to the W and at 11 AM went to her and  
changed letters at 12 AM parted

Latitude 16-11 S Longitude 74-20 W

Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with Moderate breezes  
from the ESE at 10 AM tacked to the NE  
at 6 AM to him top by sails and tacked to the S and  
at 10 AM tacked to the NE at daylight made sail  
at 1 PM got in with the land and tacked off  
Latitude 16-15 S Longitude 75-50 W

Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh  
breezes from ESE standing to the NE at 12 PM  
seen a school of whales spouting quick to wind  
ward did not look at 4 PM tacked to the S and  
at 10 AM tacked to the NE latter part at 12 AM tacked  
to the S and at daylight made sail and seen the  
cruiser at 10 AM tacked to the NE seen a fresh so ends  
no rain to day Latitude 16-55 S Longitude 75-50 W



The Coast of Texas

Tuesday the 15th Commences with light  
winds from ESE sailing in to the coast  
ships to windward at 6 AM took in sail and  
spoke the Henry Astor and B. Gossard  
at 11 AM put company and hauled to the wind  
with light winds at 12 AM hauled the main yard  
back at daylight made sail and hauled  
full up saw our consort at 7 AM  
apt of 11 AM at 11 AM hauled off the 11 AM  
Lent by 05 16-10 11 AM by 05 14-00 AM

Wednesday the 16th Commences with light  
winds from the ESE steering to the NNE  
our consort in sight at 6 AM came to the  
ward and took in sail at 11 AM hauled the 11 AM  
back at daylight made sail and hauled  
at 7 AM apt of 11 AM saw the Henry Astor and  
B. Gossard at 10 AM apt of 11 AM saw B. Gossard  
Lent by 05 16-15 S Lorry 14-30 AM

Thursday the 17th Commences with moderate  
breezes from ESE steering to the NNE  
at 3 AM spoke the Henry Astor and B. Gossard and  
apt on to the ward at 4 AM came to the  
ward and hauled at 10 AM put company and  
hauled full up to the ward and took in sail  
at 11 AM hauled to the 11 AM at daylight made  
sail saw the B. Gossard at 4 AM apt of to the  
11 AM the ward in sight so on  
Lent by 05 15-16 S Lorry 14-30 AM

Friday the 18th Commences with light breezes  
from the ESE steering to the NNE  
to ward came to the 11 AM took in sail at 3 AM  
hauled to the 11 AM at daylight made sail saw a ship  
to the ward, to the ward at 4 AM apt of 11 AM  
saw B. Gossard so on  
Lent by 05 14-32 S Lorry by 05 16-05 AM



The Coast of Peru

1840

Thursday July the 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong  
winds from S & S by E to the E and saw the land  
and a sail at 5 AM put out the Boat and  
tacked to the S by E at 6 AM tacked to the E and  
at 10 tacked to the S by E and at 11 AM  
and then it became even strong again  
still having to the S by E employed in ship's duty  
Sailed by 11-05 S by E by 11-00 AM

Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> the strong winds from S & S by E tacked  
to the E employed in ship's duty saw the  
land at 10 AM tacked to the S by E latter part  
of the day tacked and steered E by N and made  
a little more sail and saw a Brig to wind  
ward

Sailed by 11-55 S by E by 11-05 AM

Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> light breeze from the S and  
steering of E saw a Brig to the S & steering  
at 4 AM tacked her to S by E and kept  
from S by E toward to Callao from 5 AM till  
8 AM when latter part of light air from  
the land heading to the to the W and saw  
a sail

Sailed by 11-34 S by E by 11-15 AM

Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air  
from the land made to the S by E latter part  
calm saw a schooner and the land and a sail  
to the E and saw a ship tacked and got  
4 - Sailed by 11-58 S by E by 11-10 AM

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
air from the land made to the E & S at 5 AM  
saw the Harrier at 11 AM parted company  
tacked to the S by E latter part heading the  
same saw the Harrier to the E and  
Sailed by 11-19 S by E by 11-54 AM



The Court of Peru

Tuesday July the 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
brisk breezes from S.E. hauled to the S.W.  
under all sail employed in sailing the British  
at 6 AM a sperm-whaler to the windward  
at 8 AM then again for the first time at  
shortened sail hauled to the S.W. at 11 AM  
tacked to the E. & S. hauled part at daylight under  
sail with A. B. breeze from the S. & at 10 AM  
tacked to the S.W. at 11 AM tacked to the E. & S.  
Latitude 13-57 S Longitude 69-11 W

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with brisk  
breezes from S.E. hauled to the E. & S. employed in  
ship duty at 6 AM tacked to the S.W. and took  
in the A. & S. sail so a little part at 4 AM tacked  
to the E. & S. wind at S.E. saw 2 whales  
Latitude 14-14 S Longitude 69-15 W

Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong winds  
from S.E. hauled to the E. & S. employed in ship  
duty saw 2 whales hauled part hauled the same  
with strong winds  
Latitude 15-50 S Longitude 70-17 W

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with fresh gales  
from S.E. hauled to the E. & S. saw 2 whales and 2 British  
at 8 AM reaped the top sails at 8 AM tacked to the  
S.W. hauled part at 10 AM tacked to the E. & S.  
at 10 AM let 1/2 reaped out of the top sails  
Latitude 15-15 S Longitude 70-34 W

Saturday August the 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with  
brisk breezes from S.E. hauled to the E. & S. employed  
in ship duty saw 4 whales at 11 AM spoke the  
Holland Brothers at 9 AM to company hauled to  
the S.W. at 10 AM tacked to the E. & S. wind  
at S.E. hauled part at 10 AM saw the Holland  
tacked to the S.W. and saw our consort  
Latitude 15-17 S Longitude 70-34 W



The Coast of Peru

Tuesday August the 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with fresh gales from S.E. hailing to the E. at 10 P.M. took in Sails and hoisted sail and wore ship to the S.W. the pinnaces and in sight saw the ship to the W. and the first fresh gales at 8 A.M. sent the G-rail out 10 A.M. wore ships to the E. & E.

Lat 15-40 S Long 77 W

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fresh gales from S.E. hailing to the E. at 3 P.M. took to the S.W. at 4 sent the Sails out to take him in again. Another part at 2 P.M. wore ship to the E. & E. at daylight sent the Sails and G-rail out 10 saw the ship to W. & W.

Lat 15-34 S Long 78 40 W

Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> fresh gales from S.E. hailing to the E. & E. saw the Sails at 6 P.M. took in Sails and hoisted sail and wore ship to the S.W. the other part at 10 A.M. wore ship to the E. & E. at daylight sent single reefed topsails and hoisted sail to the S.W. at 11 saw the Sails and topsails and saw the ship to E. & E.

Lat 15-46 S Long 78 55 W

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> Commenced with fresh gales from S.E. hailing S.W. at 4 P.M. took in Sails and hoisted sail and kept off S.W. at 6 took in Sails and hoisted sail and the part at 8 A.M. wore ship to the E. & E. at daylight made all sail and kept off at 2 saw the Sails and hoisted sail and wore ship to the S.W. at 11 wore again to the E. & E. saw the Sails

Lat 15-40 S Long 80 00 W



## The Court Of Peru

Saturday August the 12<sup>th</sup> commenced with fair light airs from S.E. hailing to the E.S.E. at 12 O'Clock  
captain of the ship sailed with the Brig to the Island of Lorenzo leaving the ship at 10 O'Clock  
and then sailed of shore to the S.W. at 5 P.M. and  
tacked in to the land at day light saw the  
Island of Lorenzo bearing E.S.E. and some  
sailed with the vessel in the port of  
Callao at 10 O'Clock too in 5 fathoms of water  
sailed

Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> commenced with pleasant trades  
a watch went on shore at sundown a part of these  
came on board

Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> gentle trades at sunrise the boat  
on shore for the liberty folks came brought them of the  
other watch went on shore at 8 O'Clock a part  
came off

Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> gentle trades at sunrise the watch came  
off and the other went on shore employed variously  
at sundown a part of the watch came off

Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> gentle trades the rest of the watch  
came off excepted Emanuel Deaconson by name  
the other watch went on shore employed  
variously at sundown a part came off

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> gentle trades at sunrise the other part  
of the watch came off commenced storing down what oil we had  
on deck and got of some oranges

Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> gentle trades employed in storing down  
got of 4 boxes of water so ends Emanuel Deaconson  
has been absent 48 hours without liberty



The Coast of Peru

Remains on Board Sunday Sept 2nd 1840  
Left 10 am steering N. by E. and by 12 in sailing  
W. 3/4 N. with 1/2 S. the Island of Laysan  
became visible 1/2 way at 10 leagues of distance  
Middle part of island appeared to the N. of the  
with the high water. At 12 the part at  
daylight was ship and arrived at 6  
at 1/2 S. W. bearing at 6 distance  
4 leagues of 1/2 way at noon the high water  
bearing at 6 distance 8 leagues and the point  
bearing at distance 10 leagues

Left 5-36<sup>th</sup> Long 81-08 The  
Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze at 5 PM saw  
a cutaneous vessel ship & lying off and on  
by the cut saw down & got down and found a  
merican whalers and an english merchant  
man at anchor the captain went on board  
of one of the ships which he put at anchoring  
of the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> in latter part of day  
light took off and away off and on the 26<sup>th</sup> went  
in company with the boat crew of with some  
others and went on shore & gave 50 mds

Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> Fresh Timber lying off and on at a Bk  
 the boat came off with more cranes and went on shore  
 & again at 5<sup>th</sup> M. came off again stood out to S. W. at 2 P.M.  
 stacked in Middle and latter parts lying off and on  
 until sent in the Boat - so ends

Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> I rose & tendered at 3 PM the captain  
went off at 4 went on board the Toluceno plant and  
stood out to sea. At 10 PM the first building of the  
3 topsails and the latter part made sail at 11 PM  
At night of 30<sup>th</sup> out to off the Toluceno plant  
in company with the Liba and

Lat 5-15 Long 82-11. July 13



## The Coast of Peru

Remains on board October Thursday 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 Light  
trades the Salvoe's boat in company steering  
off at 1 PM loaded and steamed by the wind to  
S. W. at 4 PM started company. Middle part made to S. W.  
with light air under 5 topails. Middle part  
made a sail with it calm saw a great many fish  
loaded all 3 boats struck the shore her fish  
took him in and have him over board again our consort  
saw sight. Lat 6-08 S Long 81-55 W

Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup> Light trades made to S. W. employed in  
Ship's Duty saw our consort to leeward and B. Fish & B. Buck  
at sundown took in sail Middle and Latter parts the  
same made sail and saw B. Buck & B. Fish & our consort  
employed in Ship's Duty  
Lat 6-08 S Long 81-55 W

Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> No. 10 to trades steering S. W.  
employed in Ship's Duty saw B. Fish and B. Buck at sundown  
took in sail. Middle part steering to the S. W. Latter  
part took in sail at 1 PM and at 1 PM at 1 PM  
to 1 PM at 1 PM sail to the Horn saw B. Buck & B. Fish  
Lat 6-55 S Long 81-55 W

Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> B. Fish trades employed in Ship's Duty at 1 PM  
saw the Horn & Alexander & B. Buck at 1 PM the 1150 added  
to the haul full drive to 1 PM at sundown took in B. Fish  
saw a sail to the Horn Middle and Latter parts having  
the same saw B. Fish and B. Buck  
Lat 6-03 S Long 81-55 W

Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> B. Fish trades steering S. W. saw  
B. Fish Middle and Latter parts the same at daylight  
saw a ship to the S. W. employed in Ship's Duty  
Lat 4-00 S Long 81-55 W



## The Coast of Peru

Remarks on board October Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Brick trades steaming off by 6 employed in ships  
Duty at 3 AM saw 6 B. Lances bearing & distant  
9 Lances at 4 AM saw 8 sail to the leeward at 6 spoke  
her the Ched. Whitehead gave them their letters and  
proceed on our course Middle part steaming to  
off by 8 at 10 AM pulled out off by 6 with 8 light  
air latter part at 11 AM started and headed off  
at 11 AM off by 6 saw 1 ship in Salomon's support  
to her the Constitution and struck at 9 AM started  
and headed to off by 6 at noon took point bearing  
ing off by 6 distance 10 Miles at night spoke  
the General sent off 8 Lances and saw the G. D. Susan  
of 15 Months out 550 the other 56 Months with 1600  
at 1 PM saw 10 in Tombo in 6 Southern water  
and went on shore for some wood so ends of day  
at Tombo

Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> moderate breeze from W. S. employed  
in getting of wood and water so ends

Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> Moderate breeze from W. S. employed  
in getting of wood

Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> moderate breeze employed in getting of  
wood and recruits and went with 1 Boat and got 4 sea  
sisters so ends

Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes employed finished  
get of our recruits Middle part at 3 AM got under way  
with 8 light breeze from the W. and headed off to  
the N. at 6 AM started to S. W. latter part having  
the same saw the M. 6 got under way

Left for 3-34 S. L. 34 by 3 30-34 W.  
Point at 6 AM bearing & distance 10 Miles



The Coast of Peru

Remarks on Board Sunday October the 11<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Moderate breezes from the land hauling to SSW  
at 4 PM wind hauled truck and hauled off ship at 10 PM  
just hauling to the ground latter part of 10 PM truck  
to 18 sail. 18 Bucks

Latitude 5 50 S Longitude 84 00 W

Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes hauling to SSW  
at 4 PM truck to 18 sail and latter part hauling the  
same sail 18 Bucks

Latitude 5 00 S Longitude 84 30 W

Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes hauling to SSW sail 18 Bucks  
employed in ship duty at 10 PM and latter part  
hauling 18 sail employed in the same

Latitude 5 4 18 S Longitude 84 44 W

Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes hauling to SSW  
employed in ship duty at 10 PM and latter part  
hauling 18 sail and latter part hauling the  
former has been on duty with 18 sail the latter  
5 days with 18 sail and latter part hauling  
to 18 sail 18 Bucks and 18 Bucks

Latitude 5 14 S Longitude 85 51 W

Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> Breeze hauling to SSW sail 18 Bucks  
employed in ship duty sail 18 Bucks at 10 PM and latter part  
hauling the same employed the same sail 18 Bucks  
moderate sail 18 Bucks and 18 Bucks

Latitude 6 09 S Longitude 86 54 1 W

Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes hauling to SSW  
employed in ship duty sail 18 Bucks at 10 PM and latter part  
in 18 sail and 18 sail the 18 sail for 18 sail 18 sail  
out another 18 sail part hauling to the 18 sail latter part  
at 6 PM except of 18 sail employed in ship duty and  
mening the 18 sail sail 18 Bucks and 18 Bucks

Latitude 7 00 S Longitude 88 40 W







On the off shore ground

Remarks on board Fishery Boat on

the 14<sup>th</sup> 1840. Brisk trades steering W by S

employed in ship's duty. Wind laid on the parts

steering W by S with fair weather variation, fair

Westerly. Lat 45° 6' Long 100° 34'

Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades steering W by S emp

oyed in ship's duty at 4 AM took in sail and on a too

hade to S by W with the Ayard a back part out. the

Le Boat and took in the mast and for painting

the Le Boat part at 11 AM were ship to ship and the

Ayard a back Le Boat part at 11 AM except of 1/2

and made sail at 4 PM saw 1000 of whales bore to

to the E and bore the Le Boat and the Le Boat

came on board and hauled to the Le Boat

variation. Point Westerly

Lat 45° 6' Long 101° 15'

Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades steering W by S

in hopes to see the whales again at 10 AM took in

topgallant sails and the Le Boat and took to the Le Boat

the Le Boat part at 11 AM took to the Le Boat part at

day light made sail at 4 PM saw 1000 of whales

at 4 PM bore the Le Boat got fast slaty and on a too

came on board took to S by W at noon took to the Le Boat

at noon to S by W variation. Point Westerly

Lat 45° 6' Long 100° 59'

Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades working to windward

for the same whales at 8 AM bore the Le Boat

struck a boon shark thinking it was a whale at 5 PM

came on board and hauled to the Le Boat and took in

1/2 sails and the Le Boat took to the Le Boat part at

to S by W Le Boat part at day light but the Le Boat

at 9 AM except of 1/2 at noon hauled to S by W

variation. Point westerly

Lat 45° 5' Long 101° 1'

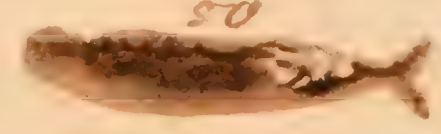


On the offshore ground  
Remarks on board Monday October the 6<sup>th</sup>  
1840 commences with brisk trades steering  
N by W and W by N of S by W at 6 am to  
the wind hauled to S by W under single reefed  
M sail in latter part at day light wore ship and  
sent the M sail ~~steamed~~ & & employed in ship  
Duty variations Point West by  
Leath by 5-52 S Long by 65 101-11 1/2

Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades hauled to E by N  
the wind at 6 AM took in the top sails and Jil  
v M sail wore ship to the S W under M top sail 22  
knots in latter part at day light M sail  
at 6 AM capt of S by W employed in ship  
Duty variations Point West by  
Leath by 5-50 S Long by 65 101-00 1/2

Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades capt of M  
at 4 AM at 4 am hauled to E by N at 5 am  
wrecked to the S W. Latter part at 1 PM took  
in to E by N at 5 miles sent at 9 capt of E by N  
variations Point West by  
Leath by 5-54 S Long by 65 101-43 1/2

Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades hauled to E by N  
employed in ship's duty at 8 AM took in fly sails  
& wrecked ship to the S W. Latter part hauled  
to S by W. Latter part Brisk trades steering S by W  
employed in ship's duty variations Point West  
by  
Leath by 5-17 S Long by 65 101-00 1/2

Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades at a part M sail wore  
off to the M sail and saw a school of whales located &  
chased till 5 PM then the S boat struck and saved the  
whale  which was just lying by him Latter  
part commenced cutting & got the hood in  
Leath by 5-34 S Long by 65 101-35 1/2



On the off shore ground  
Remark on board Saturday October the 31st  
Brisk trades to wind the hulk and brace full  
at 11 AM it was ship ESE at 4 son the school  
of whalers going to windward which course  
went did get to them ~~common~~ common hulk & brace full  
hulk to the N & W. The first at 11 AM tucked ship to the  
Sward. Latter part making the same employed in  
boiling at 11 AM tucked to the E & variation  
Point Westerly. Lat 45° 50' Long 63 102-15 W

Remark on board Sunday November the 1st 1840  
Brisk trades hulk to the E & under single reef at  
boiling at 4 PM double reefed. While part at  
4 part meridian tucked to the Sward. Latter part made  
Sail and wore ship to the N & variation Point to the W  
Lat 45° 56' Long 63 102-31 W

Monday the 2nd Brisk trades hulk to the N & E at  
4 AM saw a Bracke & wore ship to the Sward. While part  
hulk the same. Latter part fresh breeze hulk the  
same at daylight commenced breaking out to storm.  
we saw brackes to windward at 4 AM saw a ship  
to the S at 10 spoke her the Captain of M Bedford  
captain D. D. 15 months on 400 lbs. Captain D came  
on board and got his letters and part of company  
Lat 45° 6' 15' Long 63 105-29 W

Tuesday the 3rd Brisk trades hulk to the Sward. Under  
double reef employed in stowing down. While part  
at 11 AM tucked to N & Latter part fresh gales hulk the same  
finished stowing down

Lat 45° 09' Long 63 102-40 W

Wednesday the 4th Fresh gales hulk to N & E at 11 AM  
saw a ship to Sward at 4 son the N sail & spoke her  
While part at 11 AM tucked to S by W. Latter part  
more moderate made all sail hulk the same  
variation Point Westerly

Lat 45° 06' Long 63 102-25 W



On the Off-shore grounds

Remarks on board the Sunday Steamer the 5<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Commenced with brisk trades hauled to S by W under  
all sail at 6 AM took in 2 1/2 fathoms 20 fathoms  
while the port at 11 AM trucked to S by S under port  
pleased together soon at 11 AM and the same

South by 5-14 S Long by 65 101-15 W  
variation Point Westerly with some of the  
current

Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades and pleasant weather  
hauled to W under all sail while the port the same  
Latter part at 4 PM trucked to the S by W variation  
Point Westerly with some easterly current

South by 5-11 S Long by 65 101-15 W

Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades hauled to S by W  
under all sail at 4 PM left off by 6 took  
in 10 sail 1/2 fathoms while the port steering  
the same Latter part under all sail at 5 PM left  
off W variation Point Westerly with some  
easterly current

South by 5-01 S Long by 65 103-15 W

Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades hauled to W  
at 10 AM saw a large whale hauled the boat got  
up and missed some on board and I could not see  
hauled to S by W while the port at 4 PM trucked  
to S under Latter part at 6 PM sent to all top sails  
and courses hauled the same at 10 AM saw a ship to  
the Sward South 4-15 S Long 103-30 W by 65  
variation Point Westerly with a light current

Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades hauled to S under all sail  
at 10 AM spoke the Eliza and saw the boat 1600 lbs  
at 9 AM putted company under 10 ship to S by W  
port hauled the same under 10 sails 2 fathoms  
Latter part sent the W sail and trucked to the S  
ward the Eliza and saw to S under all sail at 11 PM  
trucked to W by E

South by 5-03 S Long 103-45 W







On The Off Shore Ground  
Remarks on Board Saturday November the 14th  
Commenced with Fresh gales tender made to  
Sword at 12 PM spoke the Chilly of St Bedford  
13 months out double under way Ship to W & E  
at 1 PM started company made the same Wind  
put at 1 PM W & E trucked to Sword latter part  
made the same same A Ship to the Sword supposed  
to be the Chilly 1 Point Westerly variation  
Latter by 05 4-38 & Long by 104-15 W

Sunday the 15th Fresh tender made to Sword  
employed in stowing down same the same ship  
under our feet at 5 PM got there stowing down  
at 11 PM put at 10 PM trucked to W & E  
Latter part at 5 PM made sail and trucked to Sword  
saw a Ship, at 11 PM to W & E at 7 PM  
then to the W & E and rather far in holes  
except of under way for her at 10 PM she took a long  
side saw the 10 PM nothing & same too made  
to W & E and took in W & E and Point Westerly variation  
Latter by 05 5-01 & Long by 104-37 E

Monday the 16th Commenced with Fresh gales  
made to W & E at 12 PM double under way at 6  
took in W & E sail like 90 spokes W & E put at  
10 PM trucked to Sword latter part and single reef  
top side of W & E and W & E made the same same A Ship  
to windward variation 1 Point Westerly  
Latter by 05 5-04 & Long by 104-45 W

Tuesday the 17th Fresh tender made to Sword under single  
reef at 12 PM trucked to W & E and same A Ship to W & E  
at 5 PM spoke the Centurio 8 months out clear at 10  
PM started company made to Sword latter part at  
12 PM trucked to W & E at 5 PM made sail and  
cept of W & E saw a Ship to sword variation  
1 Point Westerly  
Latter by 05 4-42 & Long by 104-41 W



The Off Shore ground

[illegible]

The 19<sup>th</sup> Fresh tender steering S S from  
 the same ship waiting and another to leave of  
 us at 5 P M except 1. The latter started well and  
 came too hard to stand at 10 P M were ship to  
 N E latter part at 4 P M set single reef topsails  
 at 4 P M except 1 of 14. At 8 AM ship to S E  
 at 10 spoke the William West of Paris bound  
 28 Months on 1700 bbls and 60000 lbs of sugar to N E  
 via Saint Peter with a little current  
 Lat 45 45 S Long 105 51 W

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 445 p.m. is run to N.E. the <sup>Wm</sup>  
Mertin company saw another ship to leeward at 8<sup>00</sup>  
were ship to S.W. & parted company. Latter part  
at 5<sup>00</sup> tacked to N.E. and set courses but 4 tacked to  
S.W. & again saw the <sup>Wm</sup> effort to win was variation  
10 point Westerly. Lat 45 S - 15 S Long 106 W.

Saterday the 1<sup>st</sup> Fresh Trades tacked to N by E  
 & set by main & fore sails & 1/2 fore & saw 2 other ships  
 to leeward at 4 PM took in 2 top gallant sails & 1/2 fore  
 Latter part at 1 PM tacked to Starboard at daylight saw  
 2 ships to leeward variation, Point  
 Batt by 5-16 S by 105-47 W by Cr



On the Off Shore ground

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840  
Fresh trades made to Sward under single reefs  
and M<sup>d</sup> sail at 6 AM trucked to the Middle and  
Latter parts made the same with Fresh trades  
under single reefs M<sup>d</sup> sail & like variation  
Point Westerly. South by 4-5 S Long by 105-30

Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades made to up by 8 under  
single reefs M<sup>d</sup> sail & like same ship to  
ward. 1 to Lard Middle part made to ENE  
Latter part made the same set all sail same  
nothing variation Point Westerly  
South by 4-11 S Long by 104-25 W

Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades made to up by 8  
under all sail employed in ships duty. Heavy  
blowing came on early again after being sick  
with a cold. South Middle and Latter parts made  
the same under all sail variation Point Westerly  
South 3-11 S Long by 105-5 W

Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades made to up by 8  
under all sail employed in ships duty. Middle  
part the same Latter part squally at 4 AM  
Saw a very large body of Whales put off  
in pursuit the S Boat struck and drove from  
the whist boat struck and put off from the  
shore and saved another so ends still in pursuit varia-  
tion Point Westerly. South 1-45 S Long 101-54 W

Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and squally in pursuit  
of the whales at 2 AM took a long side the Whist Boat  
struck and drove from a more struck and saved the sea  
at 3 AM took him along side at 4 the S Boat struck and  
got out 5 AM took him along side ~~the~~ ~~the~~ ~~the~~ ~~the~~  
Middle part lying by the whales Latter part  
at daylight commenced cutting at noon got three sea  
B<sup>d</sup> and J<sup>d</sup> backs

South by 2-31 S Long 101-47 W



On The Off Shore Ground  
Remarks on board Friday November the 17<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Fresh trades at 10 AM becalmed full and set single  
reef top sails hove to E by S at 4 PM commenced  
hoisting Middle part more moderate at 12 PM  
tacked to S by E latter part hove the same same  
a ship to windward employed in hoisting variation  
Point Westerly with a strong Eastern current  
Lat 1-37 S Long 101-41 W

Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades hove to S by E  
em under single reefs and a top of sails employed  
in hoisting saw the same ship to windward a  
hoisting at sundown fell in with a Ind. whale  
a part of which the sharks had not at first taken  
him along side and let him lay it seeing  
night ~~the~~ Middle part lying by the whale  
latter part cut him in mid length and tacked to  
E by S at 4 PM at 8 AM were ship and steamed N by E employ  
ed in hoisting - some Eastern current  
Lat 1-38 S Long by Cr - 101-34 W

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades steering S by E  
Went top gallant sails & Jib at 6 AM came  
to the wind at sundown took in top of sails jibs  
and spars at 4 got these hoisting Middle part  
at 10 PM tacked to E by S latter part at 12 PM  
took a sail of N by E sail with Brisk trades at 4 PM  
cept of N by E at noon came to the wind took N by E  
variation Point westerly with a little Eastern  
current Lat by Cr 1-40 S Long by Cr 101-27 W

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades hove to N by E saw 2 Buck  
& 3 Pick at 6 AM took in Jib & N by E sail Middle part  
hove the same latter part at 8 AM were ship to S by E took  
in the N sail and commenced stowing down with moderate  
trades at 8 AM set the N & E sails & Jib & saw Brisk  
variation Point Westerly with a little Eastern  
current Lat by Cr 1-45 S Long by Cr 101-21 W



On the 1<sup>st</sup> of those I arrived  
Remarks on board Tuesday December the 1<sup>st</sup> 1840  
Advent to two is here to the ship log in stowing  
saw at 10 AM took in 1/2 of 1/2 sails & 1/2 of 1/2 sails the  
same 1/2 of 1/2 sails at 10 AM took to 1/2 of 1/2 sails  
Latter part light trades in the same at 10 AM  
got there stowing of 1/2 sails all sail seen B. Fish  
& 1/2 of 1/2 sails variation 1 Point Westerly  
Saw 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails

Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> Light trades made to E. N. E. under  
all sail seen B. Fish refined the about N. D. D.  
part had to be made with light trades Latter  
part at 10 AM took to 1/2 of 1/2 sails  
saw Porpoises variation 1 Point Westerly  
Saw 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails

Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> Light trades made to S. S. E.  
employed in ship duty saw porpoises N. D. D.  
Latter part had to be made to 1/2 of 1/2 sails  
Saw 1/2 of 1/2 sails variation 1 Point Westerly  
Saw 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> There was some commotion with  
the about 10 AM took to 1/2 of 1/2 sails  
saw 1/2 of 1/2 sails Latter part the same with some West  
variation 1 Point Westerly  
Saw 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails

Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> There was some commotion with  
the about 10 AM took to 1/2 of 1/2 sails  
saw 1/2 of 1/2 sails Latter part the same with some West  
variation 1 Point Westerly  
Saw 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails 1/2 of 1/2 sails



The Off Shore Ground  
Remarks on board Sunday December the 6<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Fresh trades blew to S by W under all sail - and  
by cautiously Middle part at 3 PM tucked to  
E by S latter part at 4 PM took in Top Mast  
Top sails made the same variation Point  
Westerly Lat 6-15 S Long by 6-101-25 W

Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> Strong trades blew to E by S  
at 4 PM took in Top Mast Middle part at 3 PM tucked  
to S by W latter part made the same variation,  
Point Westerly  
Lat 6-15 S Long by 6-101-51 W

Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades tucked to E by S at a PM sent  
the Top Mast Middle part made the same at a PM spoke  
the Spout of Gun tucket 1 PM Months sent 6 PM Middle latter  
part at 8 PM parted company and sent to E by S  
variation Point Westerly Lat 6-06 S Long 101-05 W

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades blew to N by E under all  
sail at 8 PM tucked to S by W Middle part made the  
same latter part at 4 PM tucked to E by S & kept off  
N by E under all sail employed in ship duty variation  
Point Westerly  
Lat 6-05 S Long by 6-100-41 W

Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades steering N by E under  
all sail employed in ship duty saw 3 bucks variation  
Point Westerly  
Lat 6-05 S Long by 6-100-00 W

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades with some squalls steering  
N by E under all sail at 6 PM gave way to the wind to  
the Ground under 3 Topsails and 2 Sails at 5 PM made  
all sail at 8 PM of N by E put out a bon. Boat  
variation Point Westerly  
Lat 6-05 S Long by 6-98-59 W











On Tue Off Shore Ground  
at 10 AM commenced - bearing variation 1 Point  
Westerly with a S.W. current  
Latitude 45 42 S Longitude 68 105-15 W.

Remarks on board Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1841  
Tender ~~traded~~ trucked to E & employed in  
hauling at 5 AM took in 8 fms & 10 fms at 10 AM  
took to 10 fms at 1 PM trucked to 10 fms at 2 PM  
at 10 PM saw 3 vessels and 10 fms at 10 PM fms  
there 4 hours current setting to E & S  
Latitude 45 34 S Longitude 68 102-55 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1841  
Capt of 10 employed in hauling at 6 AM took in  
8 fms & 10 fms at 1 PM trucked to 10 fms at 2 PM  
at 10 AM trucked the 10 fms at 10 AM trucked  
full haul to 10 fms and made all sail at 4 PM  
were ship & under towed at 10 fms variation 1 Point  
Westerly Latitude 45 30 S Longitude 68 105 15 W.

Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1841 the tender trucked to E & S  
by the wind at 6 AM took in 8 fms and trucked  
ship to 10 fms at 1 PM took in the 10 fms at 2 PM  
8 fms & 10 fms commenced stowing down 10 fms  
variation 1 Point Westerly with a S.W. current  
Latitude 45 28 S Longitude 68 105-45 W.

Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1841 the tender trucked to E & S  
at 10 AM trucked to 10 fms at 1 PM finished stowing down  
at 1 PM trucked to E & S 10 fms at 1 PM the parts  
made the same saw 3 vessels & 10 fms at 10 PM  
the 10 fms were found some Western Current  
1 Point Westerly variation  
Latitude 45 20 S Longitude 68 105-11 W.



On the 25<sup>th</sup> of November  
Remarks on board Friday December the 25<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Gentle trades back to ESE finished reefing and  
bent the sail saw B. Fish & porpoises variation Point  
Westerly with a little S. Current  
Lat 45-11 S Long 102-09 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> Light trades  
back to ESE saw B. Fish & B. Birds at 6 AM took  
to SSW under all sail Middle part had the same  
Saw the part at 6 AM attached to ESE with fresh  
trades under all sail saw B. Fish & porpoises  
variation Point Westerly  
Lat 45-18 S Long 101-31 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades  
back to ESE employed in Ships Duty at 6 AM  
took in 2 of sails to B. Birds and Latter parts  
light trades back to ESE at 5 AM set all sail  
saw B. Birds & B. Fish variation Point Westerly

Lat 45-21 S Long 100-08 W  
Remarks on board Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> Light trades  
back to ESE at 4 AM took to SSW at 6 AM took in  
2 of sails Middle and Latter parts back to SSW  
at 5 AM set all sail saw porpoises variation Point  
Westerly

Lat 45-19 S Long 100-48 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades  
back to SSW employed in Ships Duty saw porpoises  
Middle part had the same under 5 topsails at 6 PM  
capt. W. L. Lander & topsails at 12 came to have to fly the  
with the yard aback drifted to WSW at 5 PM Lander  
pull and set all sail had to fly off at 8 capt. of SSW  
at 10 heaved to SSW variation Point Westerly  
Lat 45-09 S Long 101-27 W







The Off Shore ground  
Remarks on board Sunday January 28<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Fresh trades steering S by E employed in ship  
at 10 AM tacked to S by E and by 11 AM to  
S by E by the wind at 11 AM tacked up the S by E South  
part at 12 AM set the courses at Capt of Smith  
Fresh trades seen for poises  
Lat 45 30 S Long by 64 105 55 W

Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> Strong trades steering S  
by E in the parts the same employed in  
ship duty at 11 AM set all sail saw porpoises  
and killer these 24 hours found S Western  
current with point Westerly variation  
Lat 45 05 S Long 108 41 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> Brisk  
trades steering S by E in all sail at 4 AM  
Capt of that 6 AM the wind to S by E while  
and latter part to S by E employed in ship  
duty found some Western current variation point  
Westerly Lat 45 08 15 S Long 109 43 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades  
hade to S by E under all sail employed in ship  
duty while and latter part hade the same employe  
ed the same found a Western current variation  
point Westerly Lat 45 04 24 S Long by 64 110 37 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades  
hade to S by E at 3 AM tacked to E by E while the part  
at 11 AM tacked to S by E latter part hade the same  
under all sail found a strong Western current as  
point Westerly variation  
Lat 45 08 5 12 S Long by 64 111 55 W



Bound to anchor the Coast of Lundy  
Remarks on board Friday morning the 8<sup>th</sup>  
1844 - Brisk Trades blew to S by W under all  
sail Middle part the same & the first  
at 6 AM a breeze of air blew to the ship  
upward to haul her and started to mis-  
sion at 8 AM they sailed off again at 10 AM  
of in pursuit at noon took 1 to the ship found  
some Western current there in hours  
Latitude 50° 6' S Longitude 11° 12' W

Remarks on board Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades  
at 10 AM got the other 2 whales to the ship  
sent them in at 12 AM hauled full back  
to 6 AM under 8 sail & under 8 sail except the  
Middle part at 12 AM commenced hauling Latitude  
first at 8 AM under 8 sail to 12 AM sent 12 sail  
& 12 sail a Western current there in hours in the  
in boats variation  
Latitude 50° 55' S Longitude 11° 58' W

Remarks on board Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades  
blew to S by E employed in hauling at 6 AM  
took in 12 sail & 12 sail to 12 AM to 12  
to 12 AM the same at all sail 12 sail except the  
found some Western current and a point of variation  
Latitude 50° 58' S Longitude 11° 55' W

Remarks on board Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> Brisk Trades  
at 12 AM got 12 sail hauling at 3 AM the 12 sail  
blew to 12 sail under all sail 12 sail to 12 AM  
partly much the same with fine weather & sailing  
in ships only variation in point of variation  
Latitude 50° 10' S Longitude 11° 53' W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> Brisk Trades  
fine weather blew to 12 sail 12 sail and 12 sail  
these were to 12 sail found some Western current and point  
of variation course made S by W  
Latitude 50° 11' S Longitude 11° 55' W







Boat towards the coast of Chili  
Remarks on board Tuesday January the 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Brisk trades from generally made to SSE  
found a Western current 2 1/4 of a point variation  
Latter course made S 114 Miles distance South  
in 11-51 Long 113-13 by 6 113-6 by 5 113-13 by 3

Remarks on board Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> gentle trades made  
to SSE with pleasant weather till 10 am. Latter part  
made to SE by E with light winds & pleasant appearance  
on Point Westerly found some Western current  
course made S by E 1/4 E distance 40 Miles  
South in 14-00 Long 114-00 by 6 114-00 by 5 114-00 by 4  
Long 114-50 by 6 114-50 by 5 114-50 by 4

Remarks on board Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> light air from  
Ely N made to SE by S till 8 AM wind shifted  
to ~~SE~~ SSE & shifted to Ely N light air  
at 10 AM shifted and course kept SE  
Latter part the same course  
in cooperating with Point Westerly  
by found a little Western current course  
made S by E 1/4 E distance 60 Miles South  
in 15-00 Long 114-00 by 6 114-00 by 5 114-00 by 4  
Long 114-18 by 6 114-18 by 5 114-18 by 4

Remarks on board Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> light  
air from E N E made to SE with pleasant  
weather wind kept the same till 10 am  
made to SSE Latter part the same with light  
air. Found some current setting to the N. N. W.  
South by 5 14-45 Long by 3 14-41 by 2

Remarks on board Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> light air  
made to E by S employed in cooperating with  
Point made the same wind at 10 AM Latter part at 6 AM  
saw Easter Island bearing S by E 10 at 10 AM  
for it at noon the vessel bearing S distance 89 Miles  
South in 16-41 Long in 100-00 by 6 100-00 by 5 100-00 by 4



Bound Towards the coast of Chili  
Remarks on board Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes  
steering S by E at 4 PM went in with boards  
at sundown arrived with some potatoes and  
mattresses. Middle and latter parts lying off and on getting  
what was its measure. Put the 1000 spoke the 600  
Mitchel with 800 lbs. sails lying up and on

Remarks on board Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> of the 14<sup>th</sup>  
breezes lying off and on the 6000 Mites in company  
but the 1000 Mites firsted company and returned  
they found a little Western current as  
a point variation. Length 108-48 S  
Longitude 109-53 W Diff of Long 100 M off  
Longitude 2 M bars made S generally

Remarks on board Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> Breeze winds from  
S by E steering S by E employed in Ship's duty variation  
in Point variation. found a little Western current. Course  
made S by E Distance 166 Miles Length in 31-32 S Diff of  
Long 164 M Longitude in 109-15 W Diff of Long 28 Miles Sep. 14

Remarks on board Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> light breezes from  
S by E steering S by E with pleasant weather under all  
sail at 6 PM luffed to S by E latter part of day in  
Ship's duty found a current setting to the north  
in Point variation. Course made S by E Distance 99 M  
Sep. 37 M Diff of Long 44- Longitude in Sep. 108-41  
W Length in 32-05 S Diff of Long 91 M

Remarks on board Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> Breeze from  
from the 1000 Mites steering S by E employed in Ship's duty at 5 PM  
luffed to S by E and latter parts steering the same  
with Breeze breezes from W by W with some squalls. Course  
made S by E Distance 108 Miles Length in 33-42 S  
Diff of Long 40 M Longitude in 106-43 W Diff of Long 118 M







Borned towards the Coast of Chile  
Remarks on board February Monday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841  
Commences with Light breezes from the wind  
with pleasant weather steering E by S latter part  
calm employed in ships duty and setting up sheets  
course made E distance 35 Miles variation 84 Point  
Magnetic South in 34-5 Long in 93-27 Diff of  
Long 41 Miles

Remarks on board Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with  
calm employed in ships duty and setting up sheets Wind  
from S latter part light breeze from S E made  
to E employed in ships duty course made E by N  
distance 60 Miles variation 84 Point Magnetic South in 33-47  
Diff of Long 80 Miles Sep 66 - South in 33-47 Diff of Long 20 Miles

Remarks on board Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with calm employed in ships duty latter part  
had a breeze from N E made to E course latter  
part a fresh breeze from N E steering E by N  
employed in ships duty variation 84 Point Magnetic  
by course made E distance 144 Miles Diff of Long  
175 Miles Long in 89-12 Diff of Long 145 Miles Diff of Long 10 Miles  
in 33-58 S

Remarks on board Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes  
from N E steering E by N employed in ships duty  
Middle part steering the same wind increasing  
from N E at 5 PM took in 24 sails at  
6 PM reefed topsails at 6 PM brought her down to a  
close reefed N topsail at 8 PM wind hauled to N  
ward had heavy showers of rain at 9 PM set  
topsails & topsail at 11 PM wind hauled to S by  
variation 84 Point Magnetic course made E by S  
distance 160 Miles Sep 215 Diff of Long 260 Miles  
Long in 84-56 Diff of Long 10 Miles South in 34-08 S



Of Massifuro 1841

Remarks on board Friday February the 5<sup>th</sup> 1841  
commenced with fresh gales from S by steering E by N  
while part more moderate from E. At 4 PM got  
all sail on. Latter part a gentle breeze steering  
the same employed in ship's duty a variation in  
points Westerly course made on board in point  
to S by course distance 133 off E by 134 - off Long  
160 off South 13 Sailing in 84-16 off South in 84-16

Remarks on board Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> commenced  
with light breezes from W. and steering  
E by N employed in ship's duty at 1 PM sail  
Massifuro bearing SE distance 80 at 4 PM  
took in 3 of sails & had it calan at 11 PM got  
a little breeze & steamed till 8 PM at 5 PM made  
all sail at 4 PM heaved to SE for the island at  
10 went in for some fish & ship's in sight to  
ward. some lying off and on the island bearing  
SE distance 5 miles

Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> light breezes from  
E by N lying off and on at 1 PM the boats returned  
spoke the V. M. S. ship of Bedford 34 Months with  
1500 at 1 PM spoke the B. Tucker of Bedford 144 PM  
500 at 10 PM put in company and steamed off by  
the B. Tucker to S by at 3 PM came to the wind to E  
ward with the yard a back at daylight crossed the  
with a light breeze from S by N to E under  
all sail Massifuro in sight at 4 PM saw Swan Fernan  
des bearing E by S by compass distance 80 PM  
Latitude 35-11 S Long 80-00 W

Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> light breezes from S by N  
made to Eward at 4 PM spoke the Bark Scudella of  
S. Haven 37 Months with 1600 at 9 PM put in company &  
steamed to Eward. Latter part gentle breezes  
at noon saw Swan Fernandes bearing S by N distance  
6 miles Latitude 35-41 S Long 80-11 W



At 10 o'clock

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 9<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commenced with fresh gales from S.E. at 1 P.M. went  
in for some fish at 2 P.M. at 3 P.M. some of our shanties  
sail made to S.W. & latter part sent single & escaped  
to sails and steered E.S.E. variation 14 points  
Westerly. Lat in 33-28 & Long in 77-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales  
from S.E. steering E.S.E. am employed in repairing  
the M. sail at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.W. under close  
reefed M. top sail. Latter part at 5 P.M. made all  
sail had to S.W. at 6 P.M. of M. W. employed in repairing  
the M. sail variation 14 points Westerly

Lat in 31-53 & Long in 78-10 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> Light breezes  
from S.E. luffed to W. & finished repairing and  
bent the M. sail at 4 P.M. wore to S.W. under close  
reefed M. top sail. Latter part at 5 P.M. made  
all sail with a light breeze from S.W. & had to  
W.S.W. employed in ship's duty variation 14 points  
Westerly. Lat in 31-28 & Long in 80-4 W

Remarks on board Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> Light breezes  
from S.W. had to W.S.W. at 4 P.M. under close  
reefed M. top sail. Latter part at daylight made all sail had to  
W.S.W. variation 14 points Westerly

Lat 32-34 & Long 81-15 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> Light breeze from  
S.W. had to S.E. saw a ship to windward sent my  
boat to look in. Fly sail & M. sail sent to the  
ward at 11 P.M. took in worked up M. sail. Latter part at 1 P.M.  
light made all sail had to S.W. wind at 1 P.M. at 6 P.M.  
took to S.W. at 8 P.M. saw a ship to windward  
at 12 P.M. got sight of a whale. Did not ascertain of what  
species he was. variation 14 points Westerly  
Lat 32-57 & Long 81-27 W



On the Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Sunday February 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with light airs from the NW  
at 10 AM the sun on the horizon ascertained  
it to be a Sparrow Hawk to the SE on going  
the same sun Massifuro bearing SE at the  
same time distance 55 M put off in pursuit  
of the hawk at 4 PM got to him the boat  
struck and got him at 5 PM took him to the  
ship and shot him dead ~~55~~ Miles  
first light airs from NW bearing by the  
whole latter part the same sun a ship to  
leeward and in the whole and boreed full at  
10 PM made sail due to turned a variation 14  
Points West by South in 33-11 S Long in by  
42-15 W Massifuro bearing SE at  
distance 55 Miles

Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> light airs from NW  
bore to leeward at 4 PM wind hauled to S and bore  
to SE at 5 PM took to H S and spoke the  
Euphrates of New Bedford 57 M on the boat 1600  
at 3 PM put to sea for day this to put wind  
hauled to SE and bore to SE with main  
yard a back latter part at 5 PM boreed full  
had the same under double reefs with fresh  
breezes saw the Euphrates to windward employ  
ed in boiling variation 14 Points West by

South in 33-34 S Long in 42-00 W Massifuro  
bearing 84 S distance 55 Miles

Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from S and bore  
to SE employed in boiling at 6 PM took in  
H S and this to put the same under double  
reefs at 10 PM boreed full latter part at 8 PM  
finished boiling at 5 PM made sail saw our consort  
and the island to SE at a distance of 10 M variation  
14 Points West by South in 31-54 S Long 82-28 W



# The Coast of China

Remarks on board Ship Co. Tolo on Wednesday  
February the 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with gentle  
breezes from S.E. steering W by S employed in Ship's  
duty at anchor saw a person who he believed to be  
a quick at a part of in pursuit at some distance  
up the coast at 4 P.M. a bar of sail made the part  
made to S.E. at 5 P.M. tacked to Starboard the part  
employed in steering down at 9 P.M. tacked to  
E by E saw a Brig. at a ship to Starboard variation  
14 Points Westerly Lat in 35-18 S Long in 81-49 W

Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
from Starboard made to W by S finished steering down  
the part made to W by S under full sail & double reefed  
top sail. Latter part at 5 P.M. made all sail with a  
light air from S by S to W by S variation 14 Points  
Westerly Lat in 35-18 S Long 81-19 W

Remarks on board Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
light breezes from W by S made to Starboard of S by S saw  
a sail to S.E. at 10 P.M. took in sail made the part  
breezes Latter part strong gales at 5 P.M. set double  
reefed top sail made to S by S wind W by S at 4 P.M. cept of  
S by S at 10 P.M. had a squall to be in the sail. Like a King  
top sail underme to win to S by S variation 14 Points  
Westerly Lat in 35-37 S Long 81-19 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
fresh gales from S by S made to S.E. under short sail  
saw a fish killers & porpoises employed in Ship's duty  
made the part at anchor were ship to W by S Latter part at  
5 P.M. set double reefed top sails made the same employed  
in Ship's duty variation 14 Points Westerly  
Lat in 35-33 S Long in 81-19 W



# The Coast of Chile

Remarks on board Ship Cutwin on Sunday  
February the 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 Fresh breezes from S.W.  
steering W. N. W. employed in Ships duty at 6 AM  
hove to under close reefed sail came up S.W.  
wind at 10 AM the part at 5 AM the part at 10 AM  
the wind more ship to E. wind as same ship at  
8 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
variation Point Westerly

Lat in 33-30 S Long 83-31 W by 10

Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> Fresh breezes from S.W.  
hove to at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
at 6 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
steering W. N. W. employed in Ships duty at 6 AM  
hove to under close reefed sail came up S.W.  
wind at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
the wind more ship to E. wind as same ship at  
8 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
variation Point Westerly

Lat in 33-40 S Long 84-11 W

Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> gentle breezes from S.W.  
at 3 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
with the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
at 8 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
steering W. N. W. employed in Ships duty at 6 AM  
hove to under close reefed sail came up S.W.  
wind at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
the wind more ship to E. wind as same ship at  
8 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
variation Point Westerly Lat in 33-30 S Long 84-11 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes  
from S.W. the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
steering W. N. W. employed in Ships duty at 6 AM  
hove to under close reefed sail came up S.W.  
wind at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
the wind more ship to E. wind as same ship at  
8 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM the part at 10 AM  
variation Point Westerly

Lat in 33-39 S Long



The Coast of Chile

Remarks on board Ship Entenra Thursday  
February the 25<sup>th</sup> commencing with fresh breezes  
from S.E. hove to & carried the E. & S. & S. in company  
at 4 AM for the company and were ship to ship  
the E. to current 10 AM were to current latter at 12  
came up S.E. at 4 AM to S.E. latter part at 5 AM  
sent all sail hove to S. wind off S. & S. ship  
20 Massifuro bearing E. & S. distance 45 AM at 4 AM  
cept of E. & S. but it equally from W. & S. variation  
Point Westerly Latitude 33-56 S Longitude 80-50 W

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from S. & S. attended with  
squalls of rain steering E. & S. & S. to S. & S.  
courses at 5 AM hove to for the night hove to E. & S.  
wind at 11 AM latter part fresh breezes from  
S. & S. at 6 AM sent to sails with S. & S. sail except of  
E. & S. Massifuro bearing E. & S. distance 11  
leagues saw a ship to S. & S. & S. variation  
Point Westerly Latitude 33-57 S Longitude 80-45 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes  
from S. & S. at 10 AM went in for some fish & at  
12 AM came off with 7 goats and some meat  
at 4 spoke the E. & S. & S. Wind S. part gentle  
breezes from S. & S. of 20 or latter part landed  
a couple of Spanish boys & a couple of sea fish at 11 AM  
cept of E. & S. with fresh breezes from E. & S.  
saw 3 Barks variation Point Westerly at noon  
Massifuro bearing W. & S. distance 10 AM  
Latitude 33-42 S Longitude 80-34 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes &  
equally steering N. & S. saw 3 Barks & a sail to S. & S.  
at 4 AM spoke the Destimonia of 1642 Months 450  
at 8 AM in rain for the night latter part at 8 AM  
made all sail except of S. & S. variation  
Point Westerly Latitude 33-55 S Longitude 81-07 W



The Court of Chancery

Remarks on board Ship Court on the Monday  
March the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 - commenced with light breezes  
S & S had to E & S under all sail saw a Ship  
at 10 AM shorted sail to double reefed  
M Topsail & Main had the same latter part  
fresh gales from S & S out double reefed  
Topsails employed in Ship's Duty variations  
Point Westerly Court in 32-45 Long in 80-44

Remarks on board Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> fresh gales from  
S & S had to E & S employed in Ship's Duty at 6 AM  
shorted sail to double reefed topsails & Main  
latter part at 5 PM out double reefed topsails at  
6 AM ship to S & S wind at S & S employed in Ship's  
Duty variations Point Westerly  
Court in 32-58 Long 80-05

Remarks on board Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> fresh gales  
had to S & S saw porpoises & Bucks a Ship to leeward  
at 10 AM took in sail to double reefed M Topsails  
Main & Main latter part at 5 PM out double reefed  
Topsails had to S & S wind at S & S at 9 AM  
let out 1 reef variations Point Westerly  
Court in 32-33 Long 80-24

Remarks on board Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> fresh gales from  
S & S had to S & S under single reefs employed  
in Ship's Duty at 10 AM shorted sail to double reefed  
M Topsails & Main latter part at 5 PM out all sail  
& S & S excepted - saw a Ship variations Point Westerly  
Court in 33-20 Long 81-54

Remarks on board Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> gentle breezes from E & S had to  
to same employed in Ship's Duty saw a Ship at 10 AM took  
in sail to close reefed M Topsails had the same latter  
part light breezes from E & S had to S & S  
out all sail & saw a Ship to leeward at 11 PM saw  
Harrington - bearing E by S variations Point Westerly  
Court in 34-03 Long 82-00



Off the Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catamarca Saturday  
March the 6<sup>th</sup> 1841 commences with light breezes  
ward him to S E wind all sail employed in Ship's  
Duty saw a breeze at 6 AM took in sail for the  
night as could be shuck Latter part light  
breezes at 5 PM set all sail hove to S W  
saw a sail to S W at 11 AM saw to S E variation  
1 Point Westerly South 34-45 S Long 82-08 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> - Gentle breezes  
from S E hove to S W at 11 AM tacked to E ward at a  
spoke the Harrieres of Antioquia at 5 PM on the east tack  
steamed & got out 6 AM took in sail but S E sail  
re-occupied the top sail at reported coming except of  
S W Latter part set all sails tacking the same  
wind at 5 PM saw porpoises at the Harrieres to S E  
variation 1 Point Westerly South in 33-56 S Long 82-55 W

Remarks on board Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> - Light air from  
S W tacking S W under all sail saw porpoises at  
5 PM wind hove to S E at 5 PM saw a sail to S ward  
at 6 PM took in sail hove to S W. At 10 PM put fresh gales  
Latter part much the same at 5 PM set singly & re-  
occupied the sails hove to S ward wind at S E at 4 PM  
of W employed in Ship's Duty variation 1 Point  
Westerly South in 33-12 S Long in 83-51 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> - Light breezes  
from S E came to the wind to S ward as set S E sail  
at 11 AM shortened sail for the night at 10 PM put  
calm Latter part at 5 PM set all sail & tacked S W  
with fresh breezes from S W at 10 PM took in top  
gallant sail at 11 PM tacked to S ward at 11 PM double  
re-occupied the top sails variation 1 Point Westerly  
South in 34-09 S Long 84-00 W



# The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship - Antonio de la Mesa on  
March the 10<sup>th</sup> 1841 Fresh gales from WNW steering  
ing & employed in ship's duty at 6 AM took in  
sail too close reefed at top sail at 11 came to the  
wind to W latter part at 5 PM set double reefed  
top sails made the same at 4 PM kept off ESE fresh  
gales from WNW variation 1 Point Westerly  
Leant 34-45 S Long 83-15 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales from  
WNW kept off ESE employed in ship's duty at 6 AM  
took in 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> top sails at 9 AM took in the  
5<sup>th</sup> sail steering ESE latter part at 5 PM set  
back top sails 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> sails steering the same wind  
at 11 AM at 5 PM WNW steering the same wind  
by 1 PM by compass Distances 45 M Variation 1 Point  
Westerly steering by 6 PM at 8 PM was 80-53 the  
a boat is behind to the wind by the sound at 8 PM helped  
to 11 PM Long at noon 80-19 W Leant 34-35 S

Remarks on board Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> Light airs from  
SW steering N by E for the land employed in  
ship's duty at 6 AM took in all sail the 3<sup>rd</sup> top sail  
excepted 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> part of the latter part a gentle  
breeze from ESE set all sail made to 11 AM WNW  
steering N by E for compass variation 1 Point Westerly  
by - Leant in 33-38 S Long 80-31 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes  
from ESE latter part employed in ship's duty saw  
a ship to the W 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> sails 20-30 took in 4<sup>th</sup> sail  
in 1/2 sail while part made to 11 PM latter part light  
breezes at 11 PM set 1/2 sail came up 1 PM at 6 PM tacked  
to S wind WNW 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> sails variation 1 Point  
Westerly - Leant 32-34 S Long 80-26 W Variation  
steering S by W by compass Distances 52 M



# The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Estrella Sunday March  
the 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 Light breeze from S E land to S S W  
employed in Ships duty saw porpoises at 10 AM took in  
Sails at 11 AM sail up to 12 AM then part at 3 AM came  
too take to land with the 12 AM wind at daylight  
lower part of all sail at 5 AM up to 11 AM with  
light airs from S E variation point Westerly  
Lat 31-56 S Long 81-58 W

Remarks on board Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> light air &  
on land at 10 AM 11 AM took in sail for the  
night 12 AM part on land for the first a light  
breeze from S W sail at 11 AM sail to S E employed  
in Ships duty saw 3 fish as porpoises & 11 fish  
herring S E by compass variation point Westerly  
Lat 31-53 S Long 81-37 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> light breeze  
from S W land to S E employed in Ships duty at  
10 AM took to land at 11 AM part the same wind  
all sail & other part at 12 AM saw a large Whales  
to leeward at first of in pursuit the 12 AM struck  
and got 1 to Board the Boat got stage at 9 AM took him  
to the ship ~~at 9 AM~~ at 9 AM commenced cutting so ends  
variation point Westerly Lat 31-58 S Long 81-59

Remarks on board Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> light breeze  
from S W at 3 AM finished cutting as lower part had  
to be at 4 AM wore ship to leeward at 8 AM saw S W  
took in sail & wore to leeward employed in  
hoisting later part at daylight wore ship to S W  
under double reefed top sail & sail with fresh  
gales from S E repaired the Boat  
Lat 31-50 S Long 81-11 W



# The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Antares Tuesday  
March the 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Fresh gales from S & E made  
the employment in hauling required the boat at 2 PM  
saw a ship to seaward 5 spokes the sun was then so S & E  
between the 20 days out so the boat at 4 parted company made  
to S & W at 10 PM saw a ship to Eward Latter part  
fresh gales from S & E made to Eward set  
double reefed top sails at 10 PM the sun was  
then so again at 11 PM the boat at 11 PM  
Point Westerly Lat 32-35 S Long 81-22 W

Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales from S & E made to E  
ward the dunes then so in company at 4 PM  
parted company saw a ship to S & W Latter part  
light breezes from S & W set all sail at 7 AM were  
to S & E then on a squally tack & by sails a ship  
was in the air Point Westerly  
Lat 32-42 S Long 81-30 W

Remarks on board Antares the 20<sup>th</sup> Fresh  
breezes from S by E made to E by S double reefed  
the top sails at 4 PM saw a ship to S & W  
of in front the boat struck & got the whale  
at 4 PM took him to the ship <sup>105</sup> Latter part  
a light air from E & a heavy swell employed  
in cutting Lat 32-28 S Long 81-33 W

Remarks on board Antares the 21<sup>st</sup> calm with a  
heavy swell from S & E employed in cutting at 6 AM  
got them at 7 AM commenced hauling Latter part  
employed the same as the 20<sup>th</sup> & the 21<sup>st</sup> & the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
to Eward saw a ship to Eward so on  
Lat 31-18 S Long 81-33 W



## The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Monday March the 11<sup>th</sup>  
 a light air from S E hauled to E under short  
 sail employed in boiling Latter part at 10<sup>th</sup>  
 hauled to S W by W employed in boiling at 8<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> were  
 employed in stowing down variation Point yesterday  
 Lat 37-17 S Long 82-12 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> brisk breezes  
 from S E hauled to S W under double reefed topsails  
 employed in stowing down at 5<sup>th</sup> PM saw a whale  
 did not ascertain of what species but was ship  
 to E under Latter part at 10<sup>th</sup> finished boiling  
 employed in stowing down variation Point  
 yesterday Lat 37-30 S Long 83-30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> gentle  
 breezes from S E hauled to S W employed in stowing  
 down at 11<sup>th</sup> AM were ship to E under Latter part employ-  
 ed in making up some of the ground Towed  
 putting down some other at noon saw a school of whales  
 put to in pursuit the S Boat struck the W Boat  
 struck the same whale took to swimming the S Boat  
 cut and ran to the W Boats Line the line caught  
 & carried the boat down as lost the whale soon  
 Lat 37-43 S Long 83-03 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> gentle breezes  
 from S E at 10<sup>th</sup> AM gave up the chase and went  
 in chase of some more at 5<sup>th</sup> PM put off again  
 but did not strike at sundown came on board  
 as took in sail hauled to S W daylight to E under Latter  
 part at 10<sup>th</sup> AM were ship to E under at 5<sup>th</sup> PM  
 single reefed topsails hauled to E. S employed in  
 stowing down variation Point yesterday

Lat 37-05 S Long 83-04 W



# The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Friday March the 16<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Fresh breezes from S.W. made to E.S.E. light breeze  
stowing up at 6 AM took in the 4<sup>th</sup> sail which was put  
made to E.S. latter part at 6 AM more ship to windward  
went the 4<sup>th</sup> sail with fresh gales from S.W. at 8  
AM came up S.W. at 10 AM saw 1 sperm whale put  
up in pursuit lost the run of the whales as came on  
board again 2 variation 1 Point Westerly

Lat 32-50 S Long 81-35 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> fresh gales  
from S.S.E. had seen the same whales again put up  
in pursuit but did not strike at 5 AM came on  
board at 4 PM put up again the whales going quick  
up to windward saw them again at 6 AM shorted  
no sail to clear reefs as more ship to S.W. at 10 AM  
went to windward latter part at 4 PM saw 2 B.C. wh.  
was ship to S.W. with a heel to S.W. variation  
1 Point Westerly Lat 31-51 S Long 82-50 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> light breeze  
from S.S.E. made to S.W. had seen the same whales employed  
in ship's duty saw 1 B.C. wh. at 6 AM shorted  
sail to clear reefs at 10 AM saw 1 S.W. wh. at 11 AM  
at 12 AM came too made to windward latter part  
at 1 PM all sail made to E.S.E. with light  
breeze from S.W. employed in ship's duty  
variation 1 Point Westerly Lat 31-45 S Long 82-14 W

Remarks on board Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> light breeze  
from S.S.E. stowing up to E.S.E. at 6 AM took  
in sail to clear reefs to S.W. at 10 AM saw 1 S.W. wh. at 11 AM  
at 12 AM came too made to windward latter part  
at 1 PM all sail made to E.S.E. with light  
breeze from S.W. employed in ship's duty  
variation 1 Point Westerly Lat 31-40 S Long 82-00 W



The Coast of Chile

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 30<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with light winds from Sward head to  
ESE on day in ship's entry at 12<sup>th</sup> saw a Sparrow  
Whale & Wharve tacked for him at 4<sup>th</sup> put of in  
pursuit the whale perceived something & did  
not strike at 5<sup>th</sup> took in sail for the night  
~~at 6<sup>th</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> to 22<sup>th</sup> to 24<sup>th</sup> to 26<sup>th</sup> to 28<sup>th</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup>~~  
at 12<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> to 22<sup>th</sup> to 24<sup>th</sup> to 26<sup>th</sup> to 28<sup>th</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup>  
saw a school of whales to leeward kept of  
at 8<sup>th</sup> put of in pursuit the being very wild  
did not strike so ends in chase to Wharve

Lat 31-35 S Long 82-15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> light  
winds from SE steering to Wharve in pursuit  
of the same whales at 12<sup>th</sup> put of again  
at 14<sup>th</sup> the 2<sup>nd</sup> boat struck & got at 16<sup>th</sup> took him  
to the ship ~~50~~ Middle part lying by the  
whale drifting to Wharve - Latter part cut  
him in 20 fathoms sail at 10<sup>th</sup> took to ESE  
at 12<sup>th</sup> tacked to SE wind from SE variation point  
Westerly

Lat 31-16 S Long 82-22 W

Remarks on board Thursday April the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841  
light winds from SE had to 15 fathoms top sails  
at 12<sup>th</sup> sail commenced boiling while part had the  
~~same~~ to 15 fathoms employed the same Latter part calm

Lat 31-24 S Long 82-45 W

Remarks on board Friday light winds from SE had  
to 15 fathoms top sails at 12<sup>th</sup> sail employed in boiling  
at 6<sup>th</sup> took in 15 fathoms sail Latter part at 12<sup>th</sup> tacked  
to WSW at 4<sup>th</sup> finished boiling at 6<sup>th</sup> tacked to ESE  
at 8<sup>th</sup> set all sail with light winds from Sward saw  
a finback at 12<sup>th</sup> passed across variation point  
Westerly

Lat 31-26 S Long 82-18 W







# The Coast of Chile

Remarks on board Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> of April 1841  
Commences with brisk breezes from S.W. steering  
E.S. employed in getting a raft ready at 6 AM got to  
Luan enuent. Boat on shore today ready to get the parts  
it in the morning. S.W. and S.W. parts lying  
upon took in a raft for water so ends the raft  
on shore

Remarks on board Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> lying of an  
on at 4 AM got off with the raft at 6 AM a breeze  
from S.W. steered to E.S. saw a Bark toeward  
Luan enuent parts lying upon at 1 PM went  
in for fruit so ends

Remarks on board Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> light breezes  
from S.W. at 4 PM came off with our fruit left, man  
on shore Henry D. Gills by name deserted took of a Man  
that left the Luan enuent a native of Sandwich  
Islands Thomas Columbus by name steered N.E. &  
under all sail wind at S.W. Latter part at 6 PM  
was ship steered N.E. by S. employed. variation, Point  
Westerly variation. Lat 32-53 S Long 78-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> gentle breezes  
from S.W. steering to W. under all sail saw  
B.S. employed variously. Wind at S.W. Latter parts  
steering the same variation, Point Westerly  
Lat 32-15 S Long 78-19 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
calm so employed variously. Saw a Ship to S.W.  
at 2 PM took in 2 Sails as B.S. Wind S.W. part  
light air so calm Latter part a light breeze from  
W. saw to S.W. saw a Bark to W. variation, Point Westerly  
Lat 32-02 S Long 79-10 W



# The Coast of Chile

Remarks on board Monday April the 12th 1841  
Commenced with light breezes from WNW  
bore to SW at 1 PM spoke the Samaras & made  
of Seneca 3 hours out 400 lbs at 3 PM parted company  
my boat to SW under all sail latter part at  
2 PM wind began to fall to land at 4 PM  
as bore up I bore SE with fresh breezes &  
took in 1/2 sail 1/2 at day light saw a bark  
to windward employed in variously running Point  
Westerly  
Lat 32-46 S Long 80-34 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 13th fresh breeze  
from SE bore to SE under full top sails saw  
a sail to windward at 6 PM shortened sail to a  
close reefed 1/2 sail 1/2 sail bore to SE drift to  
W at 1 PM parted at 4 PM out all sail  
Saw gullant & expected to see a ship to W  
at 4 PM kept off W at 11 AM at SE variation Point  
Westerly  
Lat 32-38 S Long 81-41 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 14th gentle breezes  
drifted to SE employed in ship's duty at 6 PM  
Double reefed & came to the wind to SE  
Middle of latter part light breeze from  
SE bore to SE at 6 PM out all sail & Point  
variation employed in ship's duty  
Lat 32-56 S Long 82-15 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 15th on land at 3 PM  
saw a little breeze from WNW & at  
4 PM took in sail to a double reefed 1/2 sail  
1/2 sail steering S a heavy swell bearing to SE latter  
part at 6 PM out full top sails at 7 PM of SE & wind  
at 9 PM saw a ship to E under full sail for her  
we saw a school of whales part of in pursuit the  
boat struck & got stove the boat struck &  
got the same whales still in pursuit  
Lat 34-05 S Long 82-11 W



# The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Friday April the 16<sup>th</sup> 1810  
 British breezes from W in pursuit of the same  
 Whales the same at 10 AM the 2<sup>d</sup> Boat struck an  
 got at 4 PM got them to the ship exchanged  
 signals with the ship in sight & bore sight  
 to see the 2<sup>d</sup> Boat in ~~the~~ ~~the~~ Latter  
 part fresh breezes from W at daylight commenced  
 cutting saw a Bark to leeward at 9 AM spoke with her  
 the Clarinet Bedford 8 months wanting 100 blks at 10 AM  
 finished cutting & landed full hude to 11 AM & under sail  
 1/2 close reefed 11 AM

Lat 44-13 S Long 82-35 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> British  
 breezes from W hude to 11 AM commenced boiling  
 & saw a ship at 5 PM took in 1/2 & 1/2  
 Latter part wind the same attended with a little rain  
 at 11 AM were ship to 11 AM at 11 AM hauled to 11 AM  
 & hooked off 1/2 & 1/2 saw a sail to windward employed in  
 boiling Lat 44-33 S Long 82-10 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> employed  
 in boiling & hude to 11 AM at 3 PM were ship  
 to 11 AM at 4 PM spoke the morning of 11 Bedford  
 8 months 800 blks & saw a mother sail to 11 AM  
 11 AM part gentle breezes from land hude to  
 11 AM under short sail with a heavy swell beginning  
 to 11 AM Latter part light airs from the same hude to  
 11 AM under hock sail & sail excepted employed in boiling  
 saw a ship 20 Bark Point West variation

Lat 34-00 S Long 82-26 W

Remarks on board Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> sail finished boiling  
 at 6 PM took in 1/2 & 1/2 sail & 1/2 11 AM part had light  
 airs & calm hude to 11 AM Latter part calm employed  
 in stowing down & a swell a beginning to 11 AM

Lat 34-10 S Long 82-33 W



# The Coast of Chile

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 10th 1841  
 on board employed in stowing down at 4 PM finished  
 the first part of the first air from  
 Ward steaming & employed in repairing the S Boat  
 variation Point Westerly Lat 34-05 S Long 82-00  
 Long 82-15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 11th Light  
 air from Ward steaming & employed in repairi  
 ing the S Boat at 6 PM came to the Sward under  
 8 topsails on the rope drifting S E by S latter  
 part at 5 PM sent all sail except of 8 by  
 at 9 took in 2 of sails & saw 2 Massif 40 bearing  
 N E by E by compass hauled the wind to a new  
 variation Point Westerly

Lat 34-20 S Long 82-09 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 12th Light  
 wind from N E by E to N by E under 8 topsails  
 As at 4 PM saw a sail to Ward employed in  
 repairing the S Boat at 5 PM took in 2 of  
 at 6 PM the wind hauled the same latter part  
 at 7 PM wind hauled to Sward under 8 E S E  
 at 8 PM saw ship & steamed West variation  
 Point Westerly took in 2 of sails & saw 2  
 employed in repairing the S Boat

Lat 34-30 S Long 82-14 W

Remarks on board Friday the 13th Fresh gales from  
 Sward steaming 4 PM saw 2 ships finished the S Boat  
 at 6 PM took in 2 of sails & came to the wind S E by  
 drift to Ward latter part moderate breeze at 5 PM  
 move sail back to S Boat & kept of 11 PM at 8 saw  
 a school of whales to N E at 9 part of in pursuit  
 at 10 PM the S Boat started & got 1 the other boats  
 kept on in pursuit at 11 PM gave up the chase

Lat 33-50 S Long 82-11 W



The coast of Chile

Remarks on board Saturday April the 18<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Commenced with light airs but at 10 AM took the Whale  
to the ship ~~at 10 AM~~ at 2 commenced cutting at 5 PM  
finished saw more whales to the ship a long way  
supposed to sperm whales middle part lying  
with haw yards aback with topsails on the cap. Latter  
part sent single reefed topsails with fresh  
breezes from S by W to W more at 8 AM  
Ship to SE employed in boiling

Lat 33-46 S Long 82-50 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales  
from Sward sept of SE under single reefed employ  
ye in boiling saw a ship to SE at 10 AM short na  
vail to Sails double reefed topsails were  
Ship to S by S drift to W by W Point W variation  
Latter part at day light sent topsail as seen a  
Ship to leeward at 10 AM sept of SE at 10 saw a  
Ship to W by W to SE sent SE as speaker at 11  
sept of SE with fresh breezes

Lat 33-47 S Long 82-45 W

Remarks on board Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales  
from SE & Tearing under double reefed SE 20  
at topsails employed in boiling at 3 PM were ship  
to S by W short na sail to double reefed topsail  
drift to W by W Latter part employed in stowing down  
sent the SE sail with fresh gales from SE by W to S by W drift  
to W by W Point W variation Lat 33-48 S Long 82-29

Remarks on board Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> Fresh gales from SE  
attended with some rain sent to S by W under topsails double  
reefed topsail at 5 PM finished stowing down Latter  
part at day light saw a sail at stern sent double reefed  
topsails haw sep at 4 PM were ship as steered SE at 9 PM  
spoke the Samuel Enderby of London 1000 on the 15<sup>th</sup> 1844  
at 10 parted as steered SE variation Point W only  
Lat 33-46 S Long 82-53 W



## The Coast of Chile

Remarks on board Ship Centurion Wednesday  
April the 18th 1841 commences with fresh gales  
from S.E. strong wind & cloudy. At 10 AM anchored at 5  
PM huffed to drive to Ensenada at 4 PM saw sperm  
whales put off in pursuit & soon there were more  
at 5 PM shortened sail to a close reefed topsails  
as wind had to S.W. by S. Middle part at 10 PM tacked  
to S.E. Latter part made the same sail single  
reefs with with fresh breezes & lashed with  
squalls of rain

Lat 33-00 S Long 82-30 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 19th more  
moderate sail W by S sails & S.W. made to S.E. by E  
Point the variation at 5 PM shortened sail  
to a close reefed topsails & sail latter drift  
to S.E. Middle part light wind's latter part the  
same at daylight set a close sail due to wind at 4  
PM tacked to S.W. by S. saw 10 sperm whales  
at 1 PM saw a sperm whale at 10 PM put off in pursuit  
at 11 PM pulled to the wind still in chase

Lat 32-58 S Long 82-05 W

Remarks on board Friday the 20th fresh breezes  
from the wind still in pursuit of the whale to the wind  
at 1 PM the W Boat struck & saved him at 4 PM took  
him to the ship saw a sail to the wind

Middle part came on a gale from S.W. with heavy  
squalls of rain Latter part in evening ship to try  
out the fluke chains parted at 8 PM got him  
to the ship again & put on the four pound cable  
as lashed by drift to the wind

Lat 32-59 S Long 81-49 W

Remarks on board Saturday May the 1st fresh  
gales from S.W. by S. the whale not visible  
to cut drift to S.E. Point the variation Latter  
part more moderate with a heavy swell  
commenced cutting at daylight

Lat 32-54 S Long 81-30 W



The Coast of Chili  
Remarks on board Ship on the Sunday May  
the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 commenced with light air from N.W.  
at 5 PM finished entirely & directed full back to S.W.  
under 2 sail & reefed 2 top sail & commenced hoisting  
middle part made to S.E. with light air. Latter  
part the same variation Point Westerly sat  
at 8 AM top sails 2 sail & spunkor sun. Mass. wind  
bearing S.E. by compass

Lat 33-05 S Long 81-20 W

Remarks on board Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> light air made to  
S.E. by S employed in hoisting at 6 AM wind held  
to S.W. & taken to S.E. by S. Middle part made to S.W.  
by S under reefed top sails with light air from S.E.  
Point variation 2 points bearing S.W. by S. Latter part made  
the same under the same sail employed in stowing  
down & hoisting sun & spunkor bearing S.E. by  
compass

Lat 33-08 S Long 82-07 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> the gentle breeze  
from S.E. made to S.W. by S under single reefed  
top sails employed in stowing down at 6 AM took in  
sail at 4 finished hoisting middle part had the same  
under & reefed 2 top sail & 2 sail with 1 point variation  
as bearing Latter part the same under single  
reefs employed in stowing down

Lat 33-08 S Long 82-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> the gentle breeze  
made to S.W. under single reefs with 1 point W  
variation as bearing finished stowing down wind  
at 8 AM Middle part made to S.W. under short sail  
with 2 variation 4 points Westerly Latter part  
at daylight set all sail & top of sails excepted  
at 10 AM saw sperm whales to the S.W. & going to  
N.W. at 9 part of in pursuit at 10 the S.W. bent stream  
as got 1 at noon took him to ship

Lat 33-04 S Long 83-20 W



# The Coast of Chile

Remarks on board Ship & Antonio Thorsen April  
the 6<sup>th</sup> 1841, light winds with pleasant weather at 10 AM  
commenced cutting at 12 AM finished at 12 noon ship to  
E of S had some rain at 4 commenced boiling Latter  
part of day sat sing & received 3 or 4 Hizen Gophers  
at 8 tucked to S of S Point variation found  
a N E current Lat 32-46 S Long 83-20 W

Remarks on board Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> light breezes  
from S E had to S of S under single reefs & Point  
variation Middle part the same employed  
in boiling Latter part calm commenced stowing  
down at 11 AM finished boiling

Lat 33-04 S Long 84-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part  
calm employed in stowing down at 6 AM took in  
sail Latter part a light air at daylight made sail  
as was a ship to windward finished stowing down  
wind S E had to S of S

Lat 33-12 S Long 84-51 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> light winds  
from S E tucked to N E at 5 AM took in sail  
Middle part had to Sward Latter part had to  
N E with gentle breezes from E wind under  
all sail a Gopher excepted saw the same ship we  
saw yesterday had it squally

Lat 33-55 S Long 84-00

Remarks on board Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> gentle breezes  
from E wind had to S E under Gophers &  
courses squall consort at 5 AM shortened sail to  
a close reefed Gopher as was sail had to S E drift  
to S of S Latter part at 6 AM sat with sail with  
light winds from Sward had to E of S saw a ship  
to Sward employed narrowly

Lat 34-14 S Long 84-00 W



The Coast of Chile

Remarks on Board Ship Antares Tuesday  
May the 11<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with light winds  
from Sward side to ESE under close reefed M  
sails variation saw the same Brig to leeward at  
4 PM set sail for the light to utter part  
at 4 PM commenced again from Sward side hauled  
to W under close reefed M sails the  
M sails ~~at~~ the M sails had to M Point  
variation making a NNE course

Lat 34-15 S Long 85-34 W  
Remarks on Board Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> fresh gales  
from Sward side to SSW under close reefed M  
sails & spencers making an NNE course latter  
part at 4 PM set off ESE & set sail 9 PM sails  
Point variation Lat 34-14 S Long 85-22 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> fresh gales  
from SSW steering SE variation Point Western  
employed exclusively at 11 AM took in M sails  
& sails & set the spencers & came to the wind  
to SSW drift to leeward latter part at 6 PM  
set all sail & set off ESE & arrived bearing  
the same employed in Ships duty Lat 33-55 S  
Long 85-38 W Distance 100 Miles

Remarks on Board Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> the gentle breezes from  
SW at 1 PM went in at Muro & got some fish  
Goats & potatoes at 5 came off again & steered to  
ESE latter part at 4 PM hauled to SE & wind  
hauled to W with squalls of rain at 6 PM set  
Yas Mizon top Yallantail at 9 saw a Brig to SE  
steering to Eward at 10 saw Francisco's bearing  
& by compass distance 11 leagues at noon observed  
the Lat 33-34 S Long 85-17 W



The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catalina Saturday  
May the 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 Genl the breezes from N.W. &  
steering to E by S at 4 PM went on shore at San  
with a raft for water at 5 came on left the raft  
Latter part at 7 PM went in for it at 10  
got off went all sail steering N.E. by N  
at noon Sun bearing S by E 20 miles  
distance 5 leagues Lat 35-35 Long 48-50

Remarks on board Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> Genl the  
breezes from N.W. & S.W. steering N.E. by N  
Latter part steering down water at 5 PM  
took in sail to E by S reefed top sails  
came to wind to N.W. making an N.E. &  
Latter part fresh gales at 6 PM set sail  
as sail employed in steering down water at  
7 PM of N.E. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W. wind  
breezes at 11 PM shortened sail to close reefed  
N top sail as sail variation Point Westerly  
Lat by 35-35 Long by 48-50

Remarks on board Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales  
from N.W. & S.W. steering N.E. by N at 1 PM came to wind  
to N.W. & took in the top sail as top mast stay  
sail & sail & sail Point variation Latter part  
at 6 PM set all sail & sail & sail & sail & sail  
as from N.W. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W.  
employed in setting up on ash saw a S.W. & S.W.  
Lat by 35-35 Long by 48-50

Remarks on board Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes  
from N.W. & S.W. steering N.E. by N at 1 PM came to wind  
at 5 PM shortened sail to a close reefed N top sail  
as sail at 10 PM set all sail & sail & sail & sail & sail  
Westerly Latter part steering the same at all sail  
a S.W. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W.  
Lat by 35-35 Long by 48-50



Bound towards Cocimbo

Remarks on board Ship Catambula Thuesday  
May the 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Fresh gales from S E took in  
H S L & M S L sail & double reefed the topsails &  
came to wind to E N E variation Point Westerly at  
3 PM took in M S L at 4 took in S L & close reefed  
at 5 took in the H S L at 6 took in M S L & topsail  
at 7 took in S L & topsail latter part bore to haul  
to leeward with fresh gales from S E drift  
to N by E Point W variation came under M S L & N  
Latt 30-44 Long by 74-25 W

Remarks on board Thuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> fresh gales  
from S E bore to haul to leeward with Point  
variation Making on N E course latter part more  
moderate set double reefed topsails & came under  
to leeward making on E course observed Latt 30-15  
Long 73-33 W

Remarks on board Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> fresh gales  
from S E bore to leeward making on E course  
variation Point Westerly at 6 PM closed reefed  
topsails & topsails & took in the M S L latter  
part at 7 PM the wind dropped off at 6 set all sail  
at 7 died a way to leeward with a small bearing  
to leeward saw the land bearing E N E by compass  
no observation Latt by 30-15 S Long by 74-21 W

Saturday the wind commences with employed variously  
the land still in sight saw 6 Barks & a sail in the  
shore at 6 PM had a little air from S E steering N E  
at 9 dropped off to calm latter part at 4 PM a little  
breeze sprang up from leeward bore to N N W to S  
at 10 bore to E N E to 10 wind pulled to S E to 10  
or 10 bore to E N E saw a ship in Longway bay obs Latt  
at noon 30-02 S Long by 74-25 W the weather point  
of Cocimbo Bay bearing N N E by compass & Point  
variation which will make 10 by 10 distance  
in miles



The port of Coahuila

Remarks on board Ship Coahuila Sunday  
August 13<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with calm employed  
variously by at 4 P.M. sent the Galley to get the Starb  
board anchor of the boat. This is part of the latter  
part but a light air steering S.E. for Coahuila  
at a point Merides came too anchor in Coahuila  
Bay in 6 fathoms water

Port transactions

Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> light air from S.W. and  
employed in cooping the oil

Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> employed as before with ~~air~~  
from light air from S.W.

Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> employed in cooping  
light air from S.W. at 10 P.M. a French  
Bark came in

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> employed variously with the  
most of the time

Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> calm commenced painting let  
1 watch go on shore

Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> light winds employed in paint-  
ing the bottom Ship Chili arrived & landed  
& took in passengers & sailed again for Valparaiso

Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> light winds from S.W. attend-  
ed with rain

Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> much the same could not paint  
on account of the rain

Tuesday June the 22<sup>nd</sup> light air from S.W. & the  
some rain & painted some



The Port of Corimbo

Wednesday June the 1<sup>st</sup> light airs from S.W. & S. all day

Thursday the 2<sup>d</sup> fair weather employed as usual by the English Bark John went out

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> the fair weather as before

Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> much the same with light winds from S.W.

Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> fair pleasant weather with gentle breezes from S.W.

Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> light airs from S.W. all hands employed in getting of water

Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> light airs all hands employed in getting of water

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> employed in getting of vegetables at night the boat went on shore Harry Huthway left without permit

Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> rain for some the boat on shore John Frank left her without ~~permit~~ permit

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> all ready for resuming for some had a fresh breeze from the S.W. & S. had went on shore in the evening & caught 86 crabs Harry Huthway

Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> had a light air from S.W. at noon got under way & got out with the help of the boats at noon Corimbo bearing by Compass distance a leagues



From Coimbo Borneo to Landed  
Remarks on board Ship Caturia Sunday  
June the 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 light airs from S.W. steering  
a round the whole part calm latter part was a  
light breeze from S.W. steered in E.S. for  
Coimbo at 8 AM the boat went in for the air S.W.  
that run away at noon Coimbo bearing E by  
compass distance 4 leagues

Remarks on board Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> gentle breezes  
from S.W. at 2 PM the boat came off without  
the men separated from the land Coimbo bearing  
E by compass distance 2 leagues steered by the wind  
toeward at 5 PM took in 3 fathoms then to part  
steering the variation point Westerly latter  
part at 8 PM sent 10 fathoms except 1 fathm  
with gentle breezes from Landed employed  
variously. Lat 18-52 S Long by 15-55-25 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> light breezes  
from S.E. steering N.W. employed in ships duty  
at 4 AM except 1 fathm. latter part at 4 PM wind  
shifted to Landed and was very light at 7 PM  
all sail except 1 fathm in ships duty.  
Lat 19-05 S Long by 15-54 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> light airs  
from Landed with overcast weather steering N  
under all sail employed in ships duty saw  
British ship to part steering N by W latter part  
calm variation point Westerly  
Lat 19-07 S Long 16-11 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> light airs from  
S.W. steering N by W employed in ships duty variation point  
Westerly Landed to part steering N latter part much the  
same wind a breezing on board the 3 fathms for repairs  
Lat 19-08 S Long by 16-59 W



# Bound Down The Coast

Remarks on board Ship Cuttle on Friday  
June the 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with fresh  
breezes from S.E. steering under all sail & of  
excepted which was under repair at 4 P.M. bent the  
M.S. sail at 5 took in 2 m. 11/2 m. by sails variation  
1 Point Westerly Latter part steering the same  
under the S. S. sail for repairs ran B. Fish

Lat by 23-54 Long by 73-45<sup>W</sup>

Remarks on board Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes  
from S.W. steering P.M. by 11 m. repairing  
the S. S. sail at 4 P.M. bent him run B. Fish  
Latter part more moderate steering the same  
out all sail under the S. S. sail for repairs varia-  
tion 1 Point Westerly no observation Lat by  
23-15 S Long by 73-31<sup>W</sup>

Remarks on board Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> light winds  
from S.E. steering S.W. with 1 Point variation  
finished repairing & bent the S. S. sail at 5 P.M.  
winds hauled to S.E. & worked on at 11 P.M. at 12 P.M. part light  
airs Latter much the same at 1 P.M. tacked to S.E. wind  
at 1 P.M.  
Lat 21-53 S Long by 73-20<sup>W</sup>

Remarks on board Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> light winds from W. by  
hauled to S.W. variation 1 Point Westerly Latter  
part on the employed in repairing sails  
Lat by 23-10 S Long by 73-08<sup>W</sup>

Remarks on board Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> a light air from  
S.W. steering S.W. under all sail variation 1 Point  
Westerly employed in repairing sails Latter part  
much the same with a heavy fog ran Sunfish  
Lat by 23-20 S Long by 73-00<sup>W</sup>



Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow  
Wednesday June the 15<sup>th</sup> 1844 Commenced with  
light winds from S.W. steering N by E  
with Point Variation at 4 PM the S.W. wind  
by 4.2 to 4.30 PM employed in reefing  
Sails Middle part of the latter part of  
light air from S.W. steering the same  
no observation South by E 19-15 S Long  
by 4.30-5.30 PM

Remarks on board Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> light  
air from S.W. with overcast weather steering  
N by E employed in reefing at 4 PM wind  
to 4 PM noon of 4 PM to 4 PM latter part of  
light air from S.W. steering the same N by E variation  
on Point the true South by E 18-20 S Long by 4.30-5.30 PM

Remarks on board Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> light air from  
S.W. steering N by E at 4 PM saw the land bearing  
N by E 1/2 S at 4 PM took in the sails latter part  
at 4 PM wind to 4 PM to 4 PM saw  
the land with part of the S.W. at 4 PM got  
overcast got no obs South by E 18-30 S Long by 4.30-5.30 PM

Remarks on board Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> light trades  
steering N by E Point Variation employed  
in reefing at 4 PM to 4 PM latter part  
at 4 PM the wind to 4 PM at 4 PM in the wind  
all sail with brisk trades South by E 18-20 S Long by 4.30-5.30 PM  
11 Leagues

Remarks on board Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> brisk trades steering  
N by E at 4 PM went in Boat at Cumanna but did not  
land it being up at 5 departed from the land  
steered N by E Point variation at 4 PM took in the  
sails Middle part took 10 leagues latter part fresh trades  
were ship astern at 4 PM at 4 PM with single reefs  
saw 3 Boats with 3 fish feet of 1 Boat did not strike  
South by E 16-40 S Long by 4.30-5.30 PM



Remarks on Board Ship 6 a Tuesday Monday  
June there is the 1st Brisk Trades steering N E under  
single reefed top sail sun 3 Brisk at 4 M took to 55<sup>th</sup>  
at 5 shortened sail to 3 double reefed top sail  
Latter part at 1 M wore ship to 60<sup>th</sup> at 7  
sat 1st of 2nd sail sun 1 ship to 1 M apt of  
at 10 sat out 1 reef at 11 spoke the Euphrates  
of New Bedford within the out 550  
Latt by 16-18 S Long 45-05<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> Brisk  
Trades made to 60<sup>th</sup> at 1 M spoke the Mary of Exeter  
own in the out no oil at 5 spoke the Euphrates  
and put letters on board at 9 M put to company  
with the Euphrates as day a back line to 55<sup>th</sup>  
making a traverse the way in company Latter  
part at 9 M sat all sail made to 55<sup>th</sup> at 8  
tacked to 60<sup>th</sup> at 11 put to company & steamed  
at 11 M at 12 M spoke of 11 M, point & variation  
Haze had because of 11 M compass distance  
11 days Latt by 16-01 S Long by 45-31<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> gentle  
Trades steering N E under 1st of 2nd sail sun 1 Brisk  
employed in Ship's Duty at 5 M shortened sail to double  
reefed top sail as came to wind to 55<sup>th</sup> light wind Latter  
part at 11 M sat all sail at 7 tacked steamed N E saw  
1 Brisk part of got out at 11 M saw a sail to Sward  
Latt by 16-06 S Long by 45-40<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Thursday July the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 light Trades  
steering N E saw a sail to windward employed in  
Ship's Duty at 5 M shortened sail to double reefed  
top sail as sail as came to wind to 60<sup>th</sup>. Latter part  
sat all sail made the same at 8 M wore ship  
to 60<sup>th</sup> steamed N E saw 2 sails as 1 Brisk employed  
in Latt 15-40 S Long Long 45-58<sup>th</sup>



Remarks on Board Ship Enten on Friday  
July the 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 light airs from S.E. steering S.W.  
employed in ships duty at 4 AM spoke the Child  
of Bedford 20 months out 1100 lbs at 9 AM parted  
company made to S.W. with all yards a back & after  
part at 10 AM were ship to E.S. at 6 sat all sail  
at 9 AM ship steamed S.W. light sun. British part  
of boats got a small ship to S.W.  
~~Lat~~ Lat by 05 15-31 Long by 05 56-00 W

Remarks on Board Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> light trades  
steering S.W. under all sail sun. Backs at 4 AM  
saw to wind to S.W. at 5 AM shortened sail to double  
reefed main ship to E. & latter part steering  
S.W. with light trades. Point & variation  
saw British ship to E. as the land so on  
Lat by 05 15-23 Long by 05 45-30 W

Remarks on Board Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> gentle trades  
steering S.W. at 1 AM spoke the Timoleon of Bedford  
24 months 1000 lbs & made off to S.W. at 10 AM  
parted company & were ship to E.S. under topsails  
at 1 AM were to S.W. with back yards & back  
at 2 AM were to E.S. sat all sail & courses saw the  
Timoleon a ship to windward at 1 PM saw brakers  
& backs touched to S.W.  
Lat 15-16 S Long 45-37 W

Remarks on Board Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> gentle trades  
to S.W. at 1 AM spoke the Coral of Bedford  
24 months 1100 lbs at 1 AM spoke the Timoleon at  
11 AM parted company & were a back made to E.S.  
at 6 AM braces with latter part at 7 AM were ship  
restored at 8 AM point & variation saw 4 ships  
at 9 AM in P.E. saw plenty of fish &  
Lat by 05 15-09 Long by 05 45-55 W



Remarks on board Ship Columbia Tuesday  
July the 6<sup>th</sup> 1841 Fresh trades & trading. Appd  
employed in ships duty saw Fish at 5 PM double  
reefed & wore of. W. by S. The moon set land bearing  
& by compass distance & day at 5 PM shortened  
sail to double reefed. At 6 PM sail & sail & saw a  
Ship to W. by N. at 7 PM spoke the Commodore of Bedford  
at 10 PM started company wore ship to S. wore & under close  
reefed. At 10 PM sail & latter part at 6 PM set hook  
Fogsails except. W. by S. variation. Point E. early  
saw Fish. Lat 14 40 S Long 46 39 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> fresh trades  
steering W. by S. saw a Ship to S. wore at 1 PM  
of W. by S. at 5 PM set on shortened sail to close reefed  
At 6 PM sail at 10 PM to wear to 5 PM latter part set  
double reefed Fogsails at 6 PM at 8 PM of W. by S.  
saw a Ship to S. wore at 10 PM set to W. by S.  
variation. Point E. early saw Fish and porpoises  
Lat 15 05 S Long 47 50 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> fresh trades  
hauled the wind to E. by S. under single reefs saw a  
great many Fish & porpoises to the L. wore employed  
in ships duty at 5 PM shortened sail to a double  
reefed Fogsails at 10 PM wore ship to 5 PM latter part  
at 6 PM set double reefed Fogsails at 8 PM of W. by S. Poi  
nt E. variation saw more Fish

Lat 15 05 S Long 47 50 W

Remarks on board Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> calm part of a gale. Fish  
is at 5 PM part of a gale ~~continued on to 6 PM~~ latter part  
saw a Ship at 7 PM to S. wore & under single reefs  
part of a gale got ~~continued on to 6 PM~~  
with light trades

Lat 15 05 S Long 47 50 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutwren  
Saturday July the 10<sup>th</sup> light trades having in  
to be employed in ships duty saw British & Sail  
at 10 AM at 11 AM shortened sail & were to forward  
Latter part at 12 AM more ship off at 5 PM but all  
sail with gentle trades saw the land & 2 Barks  
at 9 AM off of the ship saw British  
Sail by 11-48 S Long by 47-31 47<sup>9</sup>

Remarks on board Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> gentle trades had to  
be employed in rolling the British saw more  
put up by 12 AM at 1 PM shortened sail to 1/2  
its previous latter part at 3 PM set all sail it took  
to be saw British & a sail to forward had light  
airs  
Sail by 15-01 S Long 47-45 48<sup>9</sup>

Remarks on board Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> light trades having  
in to be saw a sail to forward at 1 PM took in 1/2 sail  
Latter part had to be with light airs saw a man  
board at 3 PM saw the Island of Lorenzo bearing  
S by distance 18 Miles off of it at noon observed  
the 11 is S Long by 15-47-11 S Lorenzo bearing S by  
M by compass distance 18 Miles

Remarks on board Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> light trades  
steering off at 1 PM passed Lorenzo at 9 AM too  
in Gallo in 20 fathoms of water Latter part have  
a had returned up & came too in 5th fathoms

Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> gentle trades employed in  
giving of Bata to Landed a man which has been  
sick from the 10<sup>th</sup> off since that present time

Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> gentle trades at 1 PM got under 20  
steared out of the wind to 1 PM at 5 PM lost sight of  
Lorenzo bearing N by S by compass distance 8 leagues at 6 took  
in 1/2 sail at 1 PM doubled reefed Latter part fresh  
trades steering the same employed in ships  
duty  
Sail by 15-01 S Long by 15-48-03 48<sup>9</sup>



Remarks on board ship Saturday  
July Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1841 commenced with fresh  
trades hudding to SSW under two reefs variation  
Point Early employed in ship's duty saw Irish  
at 5 AM tucked to ESE latter part of the day the  
same with fresh trades & specially realisation  
to day South by 15-50 S Long by 14-13 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> fresh  
trades hudding to NE Point Greenhouse at 4 PM  
saw the ship's name of Lorenzo covering Key W by noon  
was first or second tucked ship to SSW saw Irish  
out of station & got a Letter part at 5 PM tucked  
to ESE with light trades under all sail saw  
Irish employed in ship's duty

South by 05 14-48 S Long by 14 44-45 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> light trades  
steering by the wind to ESE employed in ship's duty  
at 4 PM tucked to SSW the land bearing E  
distance 8 Leagues Letter part at 5 PM tucked to  
ESE variation Point Early

South by 13-13 S Long by 14 44-24 W

Remarks on board Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> Irish trades  
hudding in ESE at 5 PM tucked to SSW the land  
bearing ESE distance 9 Leagues Letter part at 3 PM  
tucked to ESE at 4 PM sail to NE tucked to SSW saw  
Irish at 4 PM tucked to ESE employed in ship's duty

South by 05 13-22 S Long deduced to noon 14-4 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> fresh trades  
hudding to ESE employed in ship's duty at 3 PM saw the  
land to SE distance 8 Leagues tucked to SSW tucked at the  
part at which tucked to ESE at 4 PM tucked to SSW with  
light trades saw the land to ESE

South by 05 13-48 S Long by 14 44-10 W



Remarks on Board Ship Enter on  
of Tuesday July the 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 Light trades from S & E  
putting ship by the wind variation Point E only  
Middle part had to fly the latter part calm  
employed in Ship's duty

Latitude 40 54-26 Longitude 74 29 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> Light trades  
made to E & employed in Ship's duty latter  
part at 10 AM tacked to SSW at 5 to ENE with  
fresh trades saw a ship to windward a cutter  
at 11 AM tacked to S by discards tacks bearing by  
by compass distances 10 leagues

Latitude 40 14-13 Longitude 74 45 W

Remarks on board Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales from  
S & having SSW at 8 AM exchanged signals with the  
ship waiting supposed it to be the James Cooper  
of Duckport saw a other sails latter part Fresh gales  
employed in Ship's duty had to ENE saw a ship  
at 10 AM exchanged signals with the James Cooper  
of Duckport saw the Buckle

Latitude 40 30 Longitude 74 59 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades  
made to E & employed in Ship's duty at 1 AM spoke the  
James Cooper of Duckport at 11 AM it was from  
N & took a bearing of 100° Dist the Mary of England  
a frigate to windward saw the Buckle latter part at 11  
were ship to ENE the James Cooper in company at 11  
AM saw the James

Latitude 40 14-18 Longitude 75 16-39 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales had in  
ny to ENE saw a notice ship a stern at 10 AM spoke of the  
at 11 AM were ship to SSW spoke the James did not  
lower latter part at 1 AM spoke of the Mary of England  
variation the James in company saw a Buckle  
and a fair to 11 AM

Latitude 40 14-19 Longitude 75 47



Remarks on board Ship Cutwren  
Monday July the 10<sup>th</sup> 1841 Fresh trades steering  
up the Lennis Coffin in Company at 1 PM  
saw the Joseph Starbuck shorted 32 Months  
1100 at 1 PM started company & steered at 1 PM at 2 PM  
Latter part light trades out all sail hauled to  
at 8 saw a Ship to windward as it was  
Left by 13-54 S Long by 15 44-54

Remarks on board Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> light trades  
under to variation Point Early employed  
in Ship's duty saw a Ship to windward and  
at 1 PM shorted sail Middle and latter  
parts calm saw a Ship to windward  
Left 13-54 S Long by 15 44-54

Remarks on board Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> light air  
from 10 PM to 6 AM employed in Ship's duty saw a  
sail to windward at 1 PM part of 12 PM at 6  
PM spoke the Joseph Starbuck at 1 PM started company  
Latter part light trades under to 6 PM the Starbuck  
in sight saw other sails at windward ship steered  
by variation Point Early  
Left by 13-16 S Long by 15 44-54

Remarks on board Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> light trades  
steering up the saw a Ship part of 12 PM at 1 PM shorted  
sail to double reefs at 1 PM came too to wind with four  
yards a back latter part at 6 PM saw a ship steered  
at 1 PM with fresh trades under single reefs employed in  
Ship's duty variation Point Early

Left by 13-09 S Long by 15 44-54  
Remarks on board Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> fresh trades  
capt of 10 PM at 1 PM sail variation Point Early  
at 1 PM to 1 PM at 1 PM saw a ship at 10 PM saw the  
saw bearing of 1 PM & distance 6 miles noticed up to 1 PM  
Latter part calm with thick fog at 1 PM wind increased  
1 PM lighted saw a Brig or Schooner bearing 1 PM by compass  
distance 6 Leagues Left 14-04 S Long by 16 26



Remarks on Board Ship Catalina

Sunday August the 31<sup>st</sup> 1841 light trades steering in to  
board from the port of call at 4<sup>th</sup> the Captain started  
in the boat and in the port till weather wore off the ship  
ing sails of Middle and latter parts lying upon track  
with light air from shore took on board the money  
we left sick as shipped rather got of some potatoes

Sunday August the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 light air from the S of  
the Captain came on board and hauled out the bay to the  
wind at 11<sup>th</sup> at 12<sup>th</sup> the point of Lorenza bearing  
S by compass distance 12 leagues. At 10<sup>th</sup> we set out  
with a western current latter part at 8<sup>th</sup> the  
the Island of Lorenza bearing S by compass  
distance 12 leagues. At 10<sup>th</sup> we set out  
Rece, from S 8<sup>th</sup> steered to S W variation point  
Early in the day at 11-58 S Long by 44-41 W

Remarks on Board Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup> gentle trades  
steering S W by W at 6 AM shortened sail to 1/2 sail  
at 10 AM doubled the sail to 1/2 at 12 PM  
were to 8 PM latter part at 6 PM set all sail at  
were ship as steered to W S W variation point Early  
saw 2 Barks & 3 Fish

South 11-15 S Long by 44-54 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> gentle trades  
steering S W by W saw a Barks & 3 Barks & 3 Fish  
at 6 AM shortened sail to close reefed at 10 PM  
at 10 AM to wind to S W making a course latter part  
at 12 PM set all sail at 12 PM at 12 PM variation point  
Early employed in ship duty saw 2 Barks

South by 15 11-20 S Long by 44-45 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades steering  
W by S employed in ship duty at 12 PM observed the Long  
to be 1057 W by Chronometer at 6 PM shortened sail to close  
reduced at 10 PM latter part fresh trades at 6 PM  
made sail steering the same saw 2 Barks

South by 15 11-15 S Long by 44-55-04 W



North of 10-09c Long - Bay Is 85-175 Yds

Remarks upon board Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> March Tides made  
to fly by the wind employed in ship Duty saw 2 Bucks  
to enter port here & to fly off a minute or so  
away on Lewis the crew's good the ship's distance  
116 N Latitude in 13-35 & Longitude by 55 48-29 W

Remarks on board Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> Fresh traders from  
Ely & Sled to Sled & Lutter part having up 5 Ely &  
employed in ship's party. Leony out 9 AM by 65  
was 90-00 by our distance between the Sleds  
90-06 that was the same Leath 17-32 S

Remarks on Board Tidesurvey the 10th Light  
vess from E. & back to S. E. Latter part light air  
from N. E. back to E. and found a Westerly current  
of about variation Course made S. E. by S. Distance  
at 11 A.M. 47 or 18-21 S. Long. 49-18 W. by 49-18 W. by 49-18 W.



Remarks on Board Ship Yuba on  
Wednesday August the 11<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with  
light airs from N<sup>W</sup> steering E. and employed in  
hoisting the cables Long by 6<sup>55</sup> at 3<sup>00</sup> AM 57-12 AM  
at 4<sup>00</sup> AM pulled to 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> latter part fine weather  
then at 4<sup>30</sup> AM wind pulled to 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> at 6<sup>00</sup> AM  
came up & employed in the same course made ESE  
Dist 89 Miles Lat in 19-05 S Diff of Lat 34 N Long  
by 8<sup>55</sup> 51<sup>st</sup> Diff of Long 87 Miles

Remarks on board Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> light airs from  
N<sup>W</sup> with fine weather sailed to E and employed  
in hoisting the cables Long by 6<sup>55</sup> at 3<sup>00</sup> AM 57-41 AM  
Middle part made to S by E with light air from E by S  
latter part under course made good SE distance 43  
miles Lat in 19-47 S Long by 8<sup>55</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> Diff of  
Long 12

Remarks on board Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part under  
employment ship duty Middle part light breezes  
from SE & made to E and latter part gentle  
breezes from SE steering E by N variation  
Point Early Course made ESE distance 35 Miles  
Lat in 19-52 S Diff of Lat 5 N Long in  
by 8<sup>55</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> Diff of Long 79 M

Remarks on board Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> brisk breezes  
from SE steering E by N employed in ship duty  
at 6<sup>00</sup> AM wind pulled to SE made to E & latter  
part made to E by E variation Point Early  
Lat in 19-10 S Long by 8<sup>55</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> Diff of  
Long 10

Remarks on board Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> brisk trades made  
to E by E variation Point Early Course made  
ESE distance 113 Miles Lat in 18-26 S Long in by  
8<sup>55</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> Diff of Long 10

Remarks on board Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> gentle trades made  
to E & Long at 1<sup>00</sup> AM by 6<sup>55</sup> 82-17 AM latter part  
under E by E variation Point Early Course made  
ESE distance 35 Miles Lat in 18-45 S Long in  
by 8<sup>55</sup> 51<sup>st</sup> Diff of Long 10







Remarks on board ship Cutwiler.  
Monday August the 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with light  
trades fair to pleasant weather had to haul some  
drift at 5 AM tacked to S by E latter part saw 3 Barks  
at 8 AM tacked to Sward the nearest land  
bearing N by compass distance 11 Miles at 9 AM  
saw a ship to leeward

Left by 15-41 Sloggy by 15 44-55 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> light trades &  
thick weather saw 2 Barks at 11 AM tacked to E by E  
at 11 tacked to Sward latter part same the same with  
foggy weather employed in ships duty saw 3 Barks

Left by 15 13 Sloggy by 15 15-14 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> fresh trades  
and foggy had to haul some employed in ships  
duty at 1 AM tacked to E by E latter part at 2 AM  
tacked to Sward at 4 AM with fresh trades

Left by 16-03 Sloggy by 16 04-40 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> fresh trades had  
to haul employed in ships duty at 5 AM tacked to  
S by E land bearing N by compass distance 5 Miles  
latter part at 8 AM tacked to E by E fresh trades & thick  
weather saw 2 Barks Sloggy by 16 at 10 AM 14-53 W

reduced to moon 14-52 W Left by 16-28 S

Remarks on board Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> fresh trades & thick  
weather had to haul employed in ships duty saw a  
sail to the leeward at 4 PM tacked to Sward distance  
8 leagues from land at 11 PM tacked to N by E latter part  
gentle trades saw 3 Barks at 8 AM tacked to Sward  
the nearest land bearing N by compass distance 3 leagues

Left by 16 16-21 Sloggy by 16 24-05 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> gentle trades  
had to haul employed in ships duty at 5 AM tacked  
to N by E at 11 tacked to S by E latter part fresh trades  
saw 3 Barks & 2 Barks

Left by 16 05-11 Sloggy by 16 04-15 W



Remarks on Board Ship On Tuesday  
Sunday August the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commenced with fresh trade  
made to ~~land~~ <sup>at</sup> ~~at~~ employed in ship's duty at 8 AM took  
in 24 sails & lashed at 6 came up & lashed part at  
8 AM lashed to 10 AM & went 1 mile saw a shoal of 3 fathoms  
Latitude 40 14 59 S Longitude 124 44 45 W

Remarks on board Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> fresh trades  
made to 10 AM by 6 variation Point Early at 10 AM sat  
the 24 sails lashed part more moderate saw 2 Banks &  
1 fish Latitude 40 14 10 S Longitude 124 43 15 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> light trades had  
to 10 AM by 6 employed in ship's duty saw 2 Banks at 8 AM  
took in 24 sails & lashed to land with thick  
weather lashed part at 10 AM lashed to 10 AM variation  
Point Early had light air & thick  
weather at 10 AM lashed to land the nearest  
land bearing 10 E by compass distance 6 leagues  
Latitude 40 15 57 S Longitude 124 42 45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 1<sup>st</sup>  
1841 light trades & thick weather made to land  
employed in ship's duty at 6 AM shortness sail  
lashed part at 8 AM were ship to 10 AM & sat all sail  
saw the land & 2 Banks thick weather no observa-  
tion Latitude 40 16 51 S Longitude 124 42 50 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> light air  
from 10 AM to 10 AM employed in ship's duty  
at 4 AM were ship to land the land bearing  
10 E distance 5 leagues at 10 AM lashed to 10 AM lashed  
part lashing in 10 AM variation Point Early  
at 8 AM put off a boat to go in pursuit of water  
at 10 the boat returned after going within  
2 miles of the shore found a very heavy swell  
so found there could be no landing were ship  
steamed off  
Latitude 40 16 03 S Longitude 124 42 33 W



Remarks on Board Ship Caturba  
Friday September the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commenced with  
light breezes from S<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> by N saw 3 Boats  
at 5 AM report of the 1<sup>st</sup> took in 2 figures at 11 came  
to wind to Starboard with 1/2 yard a back latter part  
at 1 PM were ship was steered at all sail at  
1 PM report of the 2<sup>nd</sup> at 10 went in to a small  
cove to look for water found none & returned  
at noon Lat by 03 16-02 & Long by 73-50 W  
the Land bearing of the 3<sup>rd</sup> by compass distance  
& Long

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> the Gentle trades steered S<sup>W</sup>  
at 1 PM report of the 1<sup>st</sup> saw there came to anchor to  
Starboard took in 2 figures & course about 18 days  
from Disco bound to the latter part at 1 PM  
were ship to the 1<sup>st</sup> at 5 PM were to the 1<sup>st</sup> & saw the  
Land at report of the 2<sup>nd</sup> variation 10 point  
& early Lat by 03 16-15 & Long by 74-20 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> the Gentle trades  
so thick a rather steering S<sup>W</sup> by N variation  
saw 3 small craft to Starboard at 6 PM shorten  
ed sail to double reefed 1/2 top sail & 1/2 sail  
came to wind to Starboard latter part at 5 PM  
sat all sail & 1/2 sails excepted report of the variation  
1 point & early Long by 74 at 10 PM was 75-10 W  
by at noon 75-23 W Lat by 03 16-33 S

Remarks on board Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> the British trades steering  
at 6 PM shortened sail to hool 1/2 top sail & 1/2 sail  
reaped 3000 report of the 2<sup>nd</sup> variation 10 point &  
early latter part at 5 PM sat hool 1/2 sails  
at 7 PM report of the 3<sup>rd</sup> at 9 PM reaped with first  
traces Long at 11 PM by 75 28 31 W at noon  
77-39 W Lat by 03 15-18 S



Remarks on Board Ship Catusa  
Tuesday September the 7<sup>th</sup> Fresh Trades came  
to wind to S by E variation Point Early employed  
in Ships duty at 1 PM took in Sil. as Spanker  
Scatter at 10 were Ship to S by E with Fresh gales  
from S E Scatter part at 6 PM were to S by E  
as at Sil. as Spanker  
Leath 15-08 & Long 14-55 Y

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> Fresh Trades  
made to S by E variation Point Early making an  
S by E course employed in Ships duty at 1 PM took in  
Sil. as Spanker as were Ship to S by E making an  
S by E course at 6 PM were Ship to S by E as at Sil. as  
Spanker with Fresh gales making S by E course  
Leath 15-10 & Long 14-17 Y

Remarks on Board Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> Fresh Trades  
made to S by E variation making S by E course  
at 6 PM close reefed as took in Sil. as Spanker Scatter  
part at 10 double reefed topsails as were a Ship is at  
10 PM upon the S by E side of Antucket 10 PM with out row  
Leath 15-11 & Long 14-20 Y

Remarks on Board Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> Fresh Trades made  
to S by E the Mermaid in Company with other Ships to wind  
ward at 4 PM parted Company as were Ship to S by E as at 10 PM  
sail to a double reefed topsails as were Scatter part at  
10 PM were Ship to S by E at 5 PM at 5 PM double reefed topsails  
at 10 PM of S by E at 10 PM were to S by E variation Point  
Early the Land bearing S by E compass distance 5 Miles  
Leath 15-13 & Long 14-26 Y

Remarks on Board Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> Fresh Trades  
making that with looked to S by E at 10 PM with sail saw 3 Ships  
at 10 PM took in Sil. as sail as were to wind to S by E  
at 10 PM were Ship to S by E Scatter part at 5 PM were Ship  
at 10 PM as at 10 PM double reefed topsails saw 3 Ships  
at 10 PM a Ship at 10 PM at 10 PM  
Leath 14-08 & Long 14-07 Y



Remarks on Board Ship Canton  
Sunday September the 13<sup>th</sup> 1848 Commenced with the Gentle  
fair or light breeze. Dr. Buckle & B. Fish at 6 AM short times  
sail came to wind to S by drifting but it including my vari-  
ation latter part at noon ship to ESE at 4 sat all sail  
made to ESE saw 2 Ships at 9 AM spoke the Lenox  
Coffin 14 months out 1500 at 10 spoke the Canton  
of B. B. 33 months out 2100  
Leath 15-11 S Loony 44-18 1/2

Remarks on board Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> the Gentle breeze  
made to ESE variation about 1/2 mile at 12 AM parted  
company latter part at 5 AM were ship to S by  
went all sail saw our consort  
Leath 15-05 S Loony 44-10 1/2

Remarks on board Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> fresh trades  
tacked to ESE employed in ship's duty at 6 AM  
tacked to S by parted company at 10 AM  
10 AM double reefed latter part made to ESE  
saw 2 ships  
Leath 15-05 S Loony 44-48 1/2

Remarks on board Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> fresh trades  
made to S by under double reef employed in ship's  
duty variation about 1/2 mile at 6 AM were ship  
to ESE latter part at 8 AM spoke the Lenox  
Coffin 14 months out 1500 at 9 AM spoke the  
Lenox Coffin 2100 ship to S by  
Leath 15-05 S Loony 44-31 1/2

Remarks on board Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> fresh trades  
made to S by under single reef at 10 AM parted  
company with Lenox Coffin & Aurora were ship  
to ESE took in ship with sail variation about  
1/2 mile at 10 AM were ship to S by at 10 sat all sail saw a  
grate man of war  
Leath 15-31 S Loony 44-18 1/2







Remarks on board Ship Cutwren

Wednesday September the 12<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with  
fresh trades hauled to ESE with 1 point & variation  
making 10 knots course employed in ship's duty at 5 AM  
took in 1/2 sail at 8 AM tacked to SE by making an S course  
the latter part at 2 PM tacked to ESE at 7 to 8 PM  
saw 3 ships & 2 boats employed in ship's duty  
Long at 10 AM by 45 26-05 at noon 46-13 1/2  
Lat by 05 15-05 S

Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> Fresh Trades hauled to ESE under  
1/2 sail with variation about 6 or 7 making 8 or 9  
course at 6 AM double reefed & took in 1/2 sail  
at 8 AM tacked to SE by the latter part at 2 PM tacked  
to ESE at 5 AM set had top sails & 1/2 sail at 7 tacked  
to SE by saw a 2 boats

Lat by 05 15-25 S Long by 46-18 1/2 W

Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> the Fresh Trades hauled to SE with variation  
1 point & 6 or 7 making an S course employed  
various by saw a 2 boats at 6 AM shortened sail  
to double reefs the latter part set single & course  
hauled to SE by saw a sail to be made

Lat 16-04 S Long 46-40 W

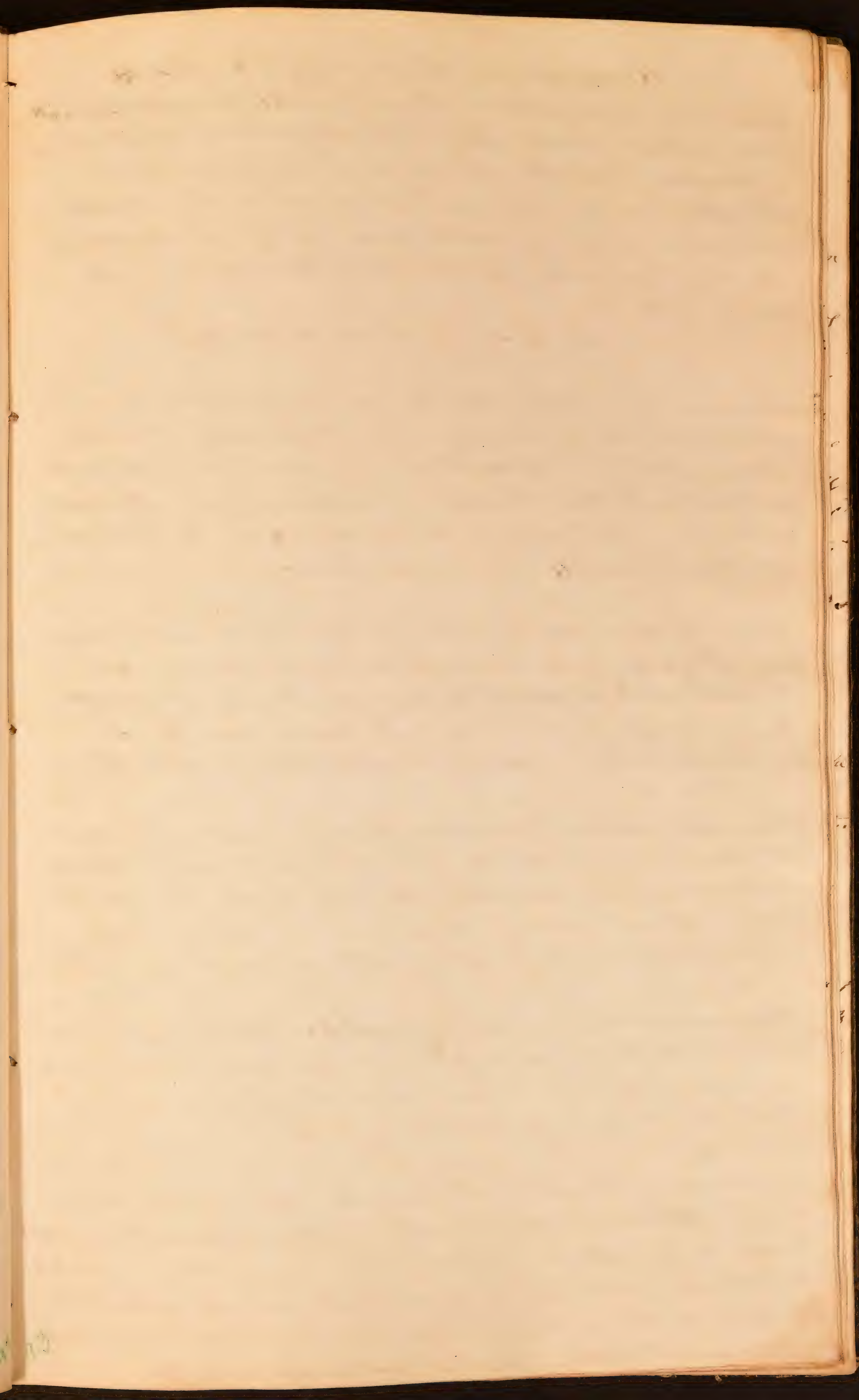
Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> the Fresh Trades  
hauled to SE by making an S course variation  
1 point & 6 or 7 at 6 AM tacked to ESE under single  
reefs the latter part Fresh gales hauled to SE by 8 PM  
at 10 AM double reefed & took in 1/2 sail  
Lat by 05 15-31 S Long by 46-59 W

Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales  
hauled to ESE under double reefs at 6 AM 10  
ship to SE by variation about 6 or 7 at 6 AM took  
in 1/2 sail & hauled making an S course  
the latter part hauled to SE with fresh  
gales Lat by 05 16-34 S Long by 46-59 W











Remarks on Board Ship Saturday  
Monday September the 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with  
fresh trades were ship to East & set sail as  
variation Point only machine  
at 6 AM Latter part more moderate at 8 AM  
set single reef. Topsails run a ship to Eward  
the Land at 10 AM tacked to S by the employed in  
ships duty. Lat 45 15 46 Long 45 22 W

Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> the trades tacked to East & vari-  
ation Point only employed in ships duty at 6 AM  
took in 100 lb of sail Latter part more moderate  
at 8 AM 100 lb of sail employed in tacking down the Land  
in sight. Lat 45 15 30 Long 44 49 W the Land  
bearing E by compass distance 4 leagues

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> the trades  
were ship to Land variation Point only at 6  
AM took in 100 lb of sail Latter part more  
trades single reefed made the same employed  
in ships duty. Lat 45 16 41 Long 45 35 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> the trades were  
to Land run ship at 6 AM took in 100 lb of sail Latter  
part at 6 AM were ship to East & variation Point  
only set out 1 reef employed in ships duty  
Lat 45 14 35 Long 45 46 09 W

Remarks on Board Friday October the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 Fresh  
trades had to be by variation Point only Latter  
part more moderate with squalls of fog set all  
sail. Lat 45 16 33 Long 45 00 W

Remarks on Board Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> the trades  
had to be by variation Point only in ships duty variation Point  
only at 6 AM at 10 AM 100 lb of sail at 11 AM tacked to  
at 9 tacked to Land the Land bearing E by compass distance  
4 leagues. Lat 45 15 30 Long 45 35 W



Remarks on Board Ship. Saturday  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> October 1841 Fresh trades made to land  
under all sail in 30 hours variation 13 and early at  
night in the morning 30 miles 22 miles further  
part had the same bearing, point to the  
course made diff distance 96 miles diff of lat  
58 1/2 deg 36 diff of long 38 Lat in 17-45 S  
Long 40 44-29 W

Remarks on Board Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> Fresh  
trades made to S.W. under all sail course correct  
for variation bearing 13 and seen S.W. distance  
110 miles diff of long 93 1/2 deg in 40 46-02 W  
Lat 58 1/2 deg diff of lat 50 6 Lat in 40 19-05 by 03  
19-04 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades  
made to S.W. 1/2 S making S.W. course 180  
had to 1/2 S making S.W. course 100 miles diff  
of lat 17 1/2 miles Lat in 40 18-40 S 40 18-41 diff  
of long 83 1/2 deg 78 Long in 40 44-39 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades  
made to S.W. 1/2 S making S.W. course 100 miles diff  
of lat 17 1/2 miles Lat in 40 18-40 S 40 18-41 diff  
of long 83 1/2 deg 78 Long in 40 44-39 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades made  
to S.W. 1/2 S making S.W. course 100 miles diff  
of lat 17 1/2 miles Lat in 40 18-40 S 40 18-41 diff  
of long 83 1/2 deg 78 Long in 40 44-39 W

Remarks on Board Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> Light trades made  
to S.W. 1/2 S making S.W. course 100 miles diff  
of lat 17 1/2 miles Lat in 40 18-40 S 40 18-41 diff  
of long 83 1/2 deg 78 Long in 40 44-39 W



Remarks on board Ship Yabukane  
Saturday October the 3<sup>rd</sup> the wind light air from SE  
had to S<sup>th</sup> employed in ship's duty latter part calm  
course corrected for variation & current S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup>  
Distance 45 M Diff of Long 44 Long in 7448 M  
Diff of Lat 18 M Lat in 1900 S

Remarks on board Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> a light air  
from SE by S driving S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup> employed in repairing  
in reducing & sails latter part calm course corrected  
for variation & current S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup> Distance 27 M Dep 245  
Diff Long 10 Long in 7514 M Lat in 1914 S

Remarks on board Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> the Commence  
calm & breeze latter part a light breeze from SE  
had to S<sup>th</sup> employed in ship's duty course corrected S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup>  
Distance 54 Miles Dep 30 Diff of Long 33 Long in  
7548-53 M Diff of Lat 44 M Lat in 1900 S

Remarks on board Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> light air from  
SE by E had to S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup> employed in ship's duty at 5 M  
spoke a Brig from Faleakane bound to Pita latter  
part fair sail to E course corrected for current  
in current S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup> Distance 53 M Dep 46 Diff of  
Long 49 M Long in 7640 M Diff of Lat 63 M  
Lat in 1903 S

Remarks on board Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> light air from SE  
had to S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup> employed in ship's duty latter part calm  
course corrected for variation & current S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup>  
Distance 65 M Dep 50 Diff of Long 30 M Long in  
7674-86 M Diff of Lat 41 M Lat in 1950 S

Remarks on board Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> light air from  
SE had to S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup> employed in ship's duty latter part  
much the same course corrected for variation &  
current S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup> Distance 30 M Dep 54 Diff of Long  
10 M Long in 7685 M Diff of Lat 44 M Lat  
in 1934 S



# Remarks on Board Ship Columbia

Remarks on Board Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> light winds from  
SE breeze SE employed in ship duty Long at 2 PM  
by 8 PM 20<sup>th</sup> latter part due to SE breeze a SE breeze  
was corrected for variation and current  
SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> Miles dep  
66<sup>th</sup> diff Long 20 Long in 40 20 52<sup>th</sup> diff  
of Lat 15<sup>th</sup> Lat in 15 45 S

Remarks on Board Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> gentle breeze  
from SE breeze to SE 1/2 S employed in ship  
duty course corrected for variation and current  
SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> Miles dep  
Long 20 Long in 40 20 52<sup>th</sup> diff  
of Lat 15<sup>th</sup> Lat in 15 45 S

Remarks on Board Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> brisk breeze  
from SE breeze to SE 1/2 S employed in ship  
duty course corrected for variation and current  
SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> Miles dep  
Long 40<sup>th</sup> Long in 51 31<sup>th</sup> diff of Lat 16<sup>th</sup> Lat in 16 13 S

Remarks on Board Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> gentle breeze  
from SE breeze to SE 1/2 S employed in ship  
duty course corrected for variation and current  
SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> Miles dep  
Long 20<sup>th</sup> Long in 52 05<sup>th</sup> diff of Lat 17<sup>th</sup> Lat in 17 32 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> pleasant  
weather light winds from SE breeze to SE 1/2 S  
employed in ship duty course corrected for variation and current  
SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> Miles dep  
Long 15<sup>th</sup> diff of Long 15 SE Long in 40 20<sup>th</sup> diff  
Lat in 15 45 S diff Lat 50<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> commences with  
light winds from SE breeze to SE 1/2 S employed in ship  
duty course corrected for variation and current  
SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> SE 1/2 S 1 hour 58<sup>th</sup> Miles dep  
Long 38<sup>th</sup> Long in 40 40<sup>th</sup> diff Lat 15<sup>th</sup> Lat in 15 00 S







Remarks on Board Ship Catana  
Remarks on board Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> clear weather &  
fresh breezes from South hove to E by S at 10 miles  
to windward & made full sail in 1/2 mile & then full  
press & all sails set to South course corrected for  
variation & bearing E by S distance 101 Dep<sup>th</sup> 100 = 10  
Siff. Long 114 31 Lat. in 15 11 by S Lat. 15 14 S

Remarks on board Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> fresh gales  
from South hove to E by S & employed in ships  
only saw a small 2<sup>nd</sup> Buicks at 6 AM single  
sailed South full press. The second bearing  
& compass course corrected for variation &  
bearing E by S distance 96 Dep<sup>th</sup> 88 Siff. Long  
114 31 Lat. in 15 14 by S Lat. 15 14 S  
Lat. in 15 14 & distance bearing E by S  
compass distance 96 Long

Remarks on board Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> fresh  
gales steering in E by S at 6 AM came too  
in Gulf of Mexico full in or 1/2 m. some winter some  
in port there are however eight vessels employed  
in getting of winter stores

Remarks on board Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> fine weather  
with gentle breezes employed in getting of  
winter

Remarks on board Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> employed in  
getting of recruits & provisions distributed as  
landed & officers & sick sick

Remarks on board Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> employed  
in getting of provisions.

Remarks on board Monday November the 12<sup>th</sup> fresh  
breezes from South hove to E by S at 10 miles  
way steamed out to E by S & under double reef  
Middle part some moderate sailing sails full  
South part much the same  
Lat. 15 31 45 S Long 114 31 45







Remarks on board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on board Sunday the 4th November 1841  
light winds from S.E. hauled to E. & at 10 AM  
shortened sail to double reef & more ship to  
S.W. latter part at 1 PM set all sail with  
light winds from S.E. arrived at 4 PM tacked to  
S.E. at noon the breeze bearing S.E.  
by compass distance 6 leagues Lat by 33-45  
Long 80-41 W

Remarks on board Monday the 5th light winds  
from S.W. at 10 AM put off 2 Bouts to go for fish  
at 1 PM returned with the men in boats  
of the band. Middle part lying off on latter  
part part of a gain for wood at noon returned  
with a load. The bearing S.W. distance  
5 miles

Remarks on board Tuesday the 6th light winds with  
squalls at 4 AM got up with 2 more loads of wood  
departed from the land at bearing S.W. by  
distance 1 league & steered to the wind at 6 AM shortened  
sail to double reef & tacked at 1 PM to  
wind to S.W. wind S.E. latter part at 6 PM  
set all sail & spunked away ship to wind  
at 1 PM a one ship to wind Lat by 33-32 S  
Long by 80-58 W the breeze bearing S.E. by  
compass distance 5 leagues

Remarks on board Wednesday the 7th fresh winds  
bore to from S.E. hauled to wind employed in repairing  
sail at 4 PM tacked to S.W. at 5 PM shortened sail  
to double reef bore the same latter part at 6 PM  
set all sail & spunked away ship the same  
sail to wind of spunked Lat by 33-34 S  
Long 81-35 W the breeze bearing S.W. by  
compass distance 5 miles



Remarks on board Ship Cutwin  
Remarks on board Ship Cutwin the 11th  
1841 Fresh breeze from SE made to 1/2 off sample  
employed in repairing sails at 9 AM shortened  
sail to double reef. Top sails made the same  
better part of all sail made to 1/2 off sample  
of the same variation up to 1/2 off  
South 33-34 Long 82-83 1/2

Remarks on board Ship Cutwin the 12th Light breeze  
from SE with overcast weather made to 1/2 off  
employed in repairing sails and 3/4 Barks at  
9 AM shortened sail to double reef. Top sails made the same  
better part of all sail made to 1/2 off sample  
light winds from SE made to 1/2 off variation  
up to 1/2 off by sun. 3/4 Barks Long 82-83 1/2  
9 AM 84-85 1/2 at noon 84-85 1/2 both 84-85

Remarks on board Ship Cutwin the 13th Light winds  
from SE made to 1/2 off 3/4 Barks at 9 AM shortened  
sail to double reef. Top sails made the same  
better part of all sail made to 1/2 off sample  
employed in ship's duty variation up to 1/2 off  
Early South 34-35 Long 83-84 1/2

Remarks on board Ship Cutwin the 14th Light breeze  
from SE made to 1/2 off 3/4 Barks at 9 AM shortened  
sail to double reef. Top sails made the same  
better part of all sail made to 1/2 off sample  
employed in ship's duty variation up to 1/2 off  
Early sun. 3/4 Barks Long 83-84 1/2 at noon 83-84 1/2  
South 33-34 Long 82-83 1/2

Remarks on board Ship Cutwin the 15th Light breeze  
from SE made to 1/2 off 3/4 Barks at 9 AM shortened  
sail to double reef. Top sails made the same  
better part of all sail made to 1/2 off sample  
employed in ship's duty variation up to 1/2 off  
Early South 33-34 Long 82-83 1/2











Remarks on Board Ship Entenbin  
Remarks on Board Ship Entenbin  
1841 light wind from S.W. to S.E. with fine weather  
in ships duty at 10 AM shortened sail double reefed  
Leather part at 6 AM set all sail at 6 AM  
to 10 AM at 10 AM variation 14 Points Early  
Leath 45 51-52 Long by 51 52-54

Remarks on Board Ship Entenbin the 16th light wind  
from S.W. to S.E. with fine weather  
in ships duty at 10 AM double reefed  
Leather part at 6 AM set all sail  
at 6 AM variation 14 Points Early  
Leath 45 51-52 Long by 51 52-54

Remarks on Board Ship Entenbin the 17th light  
winds from S.W. to S.E. with fine weather  
at 10 AM in sail to double reefed  
Leather part set all sail with light air  
as usual variation 14 Points Early  
Leath 45 51-52 Long by 51 52-54

Remarks on Board Ship Entenbin the 18th light  
winds from S.W. to S.E. with fine  
weather employed in ships duty at 10 AM shortened  
sail to 1/2 sail & tacked to E. & W. Leather  
part at 6 AM set all sail had to 6 AM  
ship to windward variation 14 Points Early  
Leath 45 51-52 Long by 51 52-54

Remarks on Board Ship Entenbin the 19th fine  
breeze from S.W. to S.E. with fine  
weather at 10 AM double reefed for the night  
Leather part at 6 AM set all sail had to  
6 AM employed in ships duty variation  
14 Points Early Leath 45 51-52 Long by 51 52-54



Remarks on board ship Saturday  
Remarks on board Sunday November 11<sup>th</sup>  
30 to 1941 fresh breezes from SE with  
fine weather had to ESE variation in Point  
Early at 4 PM took in top & sails for the night  
Latter part at 5 PM sat all sail had the same  
employed in ships duty Lat 19-03 Long  
106-49-03 W

Remarks on board Monday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1891  
Commenced with fresh winds from SE had to  
leave Lora sail to land at 4 PM took in  
top & sails Latter part at 5 PM sat all sail  
at 6 PM tacked to SE employed in ships duty  
variation in Point Early

Lat 19-19 Long 106-48-43 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> Dec  
A breeze from land had to SE with fine  
weather saw a ship to windward at 5 PM  
tacked to SE by 6 at 7 took in top & sails  
tacked came up by 11 Latter part at 8 PM sat  
all sail saw the Anderson ship &  
compared a ship to windward necked up by 11  
employed in ships duty Lat 19-57 Long  
107-46 W by 3 saw bearing SE by  
compass distance 19 Leagues

Remarks on board Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> Dec  
from Lora had to SE saw a ship to windward at  
4 PM tacked to SE at 7 took in top & sails Latter  
part at 5 PM sat all sail saw 2 ships at 8 tacked  
to SE employed in ships duty

Lat by 05 19-00 Long 109-31 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> Dec  
from SE had to SE 2 ships in sight at 5 PM went in  
for some fish at 8 returned spoke the Canton of St. Peter  
at 10 parted company with ship to SE Latter  
part saw 2 ships at 8 PM spoke the Canton of  
San Pedro at 10 PM at 11 PM saw 2 more ships  
at 11 PM Lat 19-40 Long 109-31 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutwhe  
Remarks on board Sunday December 5<sup>th</sup>  
1841 Fresh gales from SE at 1 PM started  
company with the ganges and stood to SE at 4  
spoke to Susan of the Bedford & Wonthorpe  
which proceeded on to SE at 7 AM closed reefers  
which in thick weather latter part sun in ship  
to windward and to SE at 10 AM with fresh  
gales had to SE Lat 33-38 Long 80-15 W

Remarks on board Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales from  
SE at 1 PM I under closed reefers at 4 AM  
hauled the wind to SE at 7 AM took in SE at 9 AM  
and used a sprayer to make up the remainder to wind  
ward & going to windward blowing heavy did  
not back the sprayer leaving SE distance  
in miles latter part at 5 AM sent double  
reefer to top sails at 4 AM ship came in view  
from the point Early at 10 AM sent the SE sail &  
spraker at noon the sprayer leaving SE & SE  
distance 8 miles Lat in 33-41 Long  
80-45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales  
from SE at 1 PM with squally weather emp  
loyed in ship's duty at 4 PM shorted  
Early at 4 AM sent of SE at 7 AM to wind to  
to SE under closed reefers to sail & spraker  
Latter part at 5 AM sent double reefers had the  
same Lat 33-40 Long 80-40 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales  
from SE with thick weather had to SE by the  
wind employed in ship's duty at 4 PM shorted  
sail to closed reefers to sail & spraker at 5  
AM sent double reefers at 9 AM to wind to  
wind to SE spraker in view point Early  
Lat 34-13 Long 80-02 W



Remarks on board Ship Columbia  
Remarks on board Ship Columbia the 9<sup>th</sup>  
1841 fresh gales from SE hauled to SE by employment  
in Ship's duty at 2 PM shortened sail to close  
reaper latter part at 5 PM were Ship lost & E  
was at all sail saw the Duck & Porpoises in abundance  
Lat 34-17 S Long 82-55 W

Remarks on board Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> light air  
from SE with clear weather hauled to SE by employment  
in Ship's duty at 2 PM took in 3/4 sail at 5 PM  
set all sail with light air hauled to SE by employment  
in Ship's duty at 2 PM  
Lat 34-06 S Long 82-15 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> light air  
from SE with fine weather steering by the  
wind to E by at 4 PM took in 3/4 sail at 5 PM  
set them again at 4 PM looked came up SE with  
a light air saw a school of 3 fish part of 3 got  
Lat 34-07 S Long 80-55 W Massifuro bearing by  
of day compass distance 27 Miles

Remarks on board Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> light air  
from SE with fine weather hauled to SE by  
at 4 PM hauled to E and came up SE by  
latter part saw 3 fish Porpoises & a Duck  
Massifuro bearing by of compass distance  
24 Leagues Lat 34-56 S Long 80-58 W

Remarks on board Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> light air  
from SE hauled to E and at 4 PM hooked up SE  
saw a Duck to windward at 11 PM hooked to SE  
variation in Points Early saw 3 fish  
Lat 35-07 S Long 81-25 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutwren  
Remarks on board Tuesday December the 14<sup>th</sup>  
1441 Gentle breezes from SE made to SW under  
all sail at 20<sup>th</sup> o'clock of 5<sup>th</sup> at 9<sup>th</sup> M came  
up off variation in points Early  
Lat by 35-46 Long by 82-50 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> Moderate  
breezes from SE with fine weather steering  
by the wind to SE by N<sup>th</sup> employed in ships  
Duty saw Porpoises variation in points Early  
Lat by 36-39 Long by 83-00 Lat in by 35-34  
Diff Long 44 M Dep 35-6 Distance 64 M  
course 5<sup>th</sup> W by corrected for variation

Remarks on board Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> The first part  
calm employed in ships duty Lat by 36-34  
a light air from SE steering by the wind  
to SE by N<sup>th</sup> variation in points Early Lat  
in by 35-34 Long by 83-34 W

Remarks on board Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> calm  
all hands employed in painting ship  
had a small swell heaving to off Lat  
in by 35-46 Long by 83-34 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Calm employed in painting ship duty  
saw Porpoises Lat in by 36-51  
Long in by 83-35 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> had a  
light air from SE by N<sup>th</sup> at 8<sup>th</sup>  
W saw 5<sup>th</sup> whales to windward put up in per-  
suit did not ascertain what they were. Wind  
to part calm Lat in by 36-51 a light air from  
SE steering SE by E came Ship to SE  
Lat in by 35-34 Long in by 83-34 W  
Long at 10 AM by 83-00 W







Remarks on Board Ship Saturday  
The morning on board Friday occurred the  
24th 1841 Fair weather with brisk winds  
steering together S by E 4 30 W by S 56 S by E  
16 courses corrected for Leeway as variation  
Long by 46 at 4 48 W Long to Sun noon  
by 4 41 58 W Diff Long 20 S by S Diff  
Lat 33 Lat in by 4 40 43 S by 4 40 54 S

Remarks on board Saturday the 25th Fine  
weather with light wind from Sward  
employed in ships duty near Port of  
Bucks in the Land found a current setting  
to the off at rate of 1/2 mile in hour correct  
courses steered S by E 4 48 W by S 58 S by E 56 S  
In W by S 15 W by S 14 S by S 14 S by S 14 S  
Long in by 4 45 06 Diff Lat 47 W Lat in  
by 4 41 10 S by 4 41 05 S

Remarks on board Sunday the 26th Fine  
weather with light winds from Sward  
steering to the wind to S by E 4 48 W by S 56 S by E 56 S  
Lat 33 Lat in by 4 40 43 S by 4 40 54 S  
Lat 33 Lat in by 4 40 43 S by 4 40 54 S  
Lat 33 Lat in by 4 40 43 S by 4 40 54 S

Remarks on board Monday the 27th Fine  
weather with light winds from Sward  
steering to the wind to S by E 4 48 W by S 56 S by E 56 S  
Lat 33 Lat in by 4 40 43 S by 4 40 54 S  
Lat 33 Lat in by 4 40 43 S by 4 40 54 S



Remarks on board Ship Canton Sun

Remarks on board Tuesday December the  
as the rain commences with fresh gales from  
South and to have the 8 employed in Ships duty  
small ship to land at 7 AM and ship to 8 AM  
closed camped 10 hours at 6 AM sent 10 AM  
recruits from ship at 9 AM ship to 8 AM  
vacation in points & etc

Lat 43 42-09 S Long 147 54-38 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
fresh gales made to 6 AM and 10 AM the rain  
at 8 AM we re to 8 AM 11 AM took in 11 AM and sail  
leather part up 11 AM to 12 AM came up  
6 AM at 10 AM more moderate at all sail  
the land in sight Lat 42 28 S Long 147 21 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> was a  
part and a light air from South and to  
6 AM the wind at 11 AM was ship to 11 AM  
leather part at 5 AM saw 10 AM 11 AM  
put up a 6 AM with much at 11 AM  
returned with 10 AM 11 AM to 11 AM  
with a light air Lat 42 00 S  
Long 147 00 W the land becoming & distance  
at 4 AM

Remarks on board Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> light  
air from South and to 11 AM 11 AM wind  
hulled to 11 AM 11 AM 11 AM  
hulled to 11 AM 11 AM 11 AM  
11 AM the 11 AM 11 AM 11 AM  
out 11 AM Lat 42 00 S Long 147 00 W



Remarks on Board Ship Cutwain  
Remarks on Board Saturday morning the 1<sup>st</sup>  
we commenced with fresh gales from the West  
about 11 AM under Double reefed topsails at 11  
AM were ship. Latter part calm with a  
breeze still blowing to the East Ship on  
the Land Lat by 43-24 Long 95-14 N  
Spec stand up to make bearing to the compass  
Distance 6 leagues

Remarks on Board Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
commenced with calm sea & ships at 8  
AM spoke the York of 60 tons & 4 months  
out at sea in middle part light winds from  
the West with rain. Latter part light air  
spoke to the York of 60 tons & 4 months  
Lat by 43-41 Long by 95-21 N

Remarks on Board Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> Gentle  
breeze with fine weather air to the West  
at 11 AM spoke the Navigator of 100 tons  
at 11 AM of 100 tons port steamed to  
the East the wind at 11 AM fresh & more  
thick to the West under Double reefed topsails  
at 11 AM were to the East at 4 AM all sail  
at 6 AM were steamed to the West with light  
wind & squally weather can be seen  
to the land. The distance to the land  
Lat by 43-43 Long 95-18 N

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> light  
wind & fine weather steering to the West  
at 11 AM were ship to the East at 9 AM  
to the West wind & 11 AM were ship to the West  
on the Land  
Lat by 43-44 Long 95-34 N



Remarks on board Ship On Tuesday  
Remarks on board Sunday the 2nd day the 5th  
1844 commenced with light winds from the north  
with fine weather. Late in the afternoon a  
storm of rain came on quick on Monday evening  
part of in pursuit of the same at some distance  
up the coast and spoke the Lewis Coffin of the  
hulket on the north on the 16th of 1844 of 8 gun ton  
cannon at a point of compass and to the same  
weather but at night sat at the sail and made  
to proceed with the light winds from the north and  
others on the coast.

Latitude 42-15 N Longitude 75-15 W  
Remarks on board the 3rd day the 6th light winds  
from the north made to 8-8 with the wind in part  
calm. Latter part at night took a breeze from  
the north steered 8-8 and 5 ships variation points  
early. Latitude 42-15 N Longitude 75-15 W

Remarks on board the 4th day the 7th gentle breeze  
from the north sun sail steered 8-8 and all sail  
set at night then spoke the York of 18 gun ton  
cannon of Providence as steered to the north by the wind  
at night started company as shortened sail to  
6 loose reefed topsails as spencers with thick  
rainy weather steered 8-8 and the same to  
wind to the north at night with rain. Latter  
part again at night set double reefs steering  
8-8 variation points early at noon spoke the  
cannon of Providence as boarded  
Latitude 43-00 N Longitude 75-00 W

Remarks on board the 5th day the 8th light winds  
from the north made to 8-8 of the Cannon in company at night  
spoke the York of 18 gun ton with 20 bbls  
of gun powder as steered to the north distance is still as the York  
of 8 gun ton as steered at 8-8 and company made to the  
wind at night set double reefs with light winds with  
rain. Latter part at night spoke the ship to the north set the 8 sail  
Latitude 43-15 N Longitude 75-15 W



Remarks on board Ship Catamba  
Remarks on board Sunday January the 9<sup>th</sup>  
1841 Commenced with fresh gales from the NW  
steering SE & saw a vessel could be rescued Top sails  
seen Ship at 11 AM saw Herby bearing E &  
some for distance & began pulled the wind to  
Starboard from N to E till 1 PM had light air latter  
part breezing from NE steered to Starboard  
by the wind at 4 PM took a vessel seen  
at 1 ship to Starboard

Lat 43-47 Long 75-15 W

Remarks on board Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> fresh gales  
from NW with thick fog had to Starboard  
under double reefed sails till 1 PM took in sail  
to closed reefed Top sails were ship to  
Starboard making SE by E course for the part  
much the same as at 1 PM till 4 PM Spun her  
saw the Ensign of Providence to Windward  
variation in Point to E by

Lat 45-43 Long 75-15 W


Remarks on board Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with fresh gales from NW with wide  
bore to Starboard at 1 PM wind pulled to Starboard  
and bore of main sail was steered the course  
in sight at 3 PM saw Herby bearing E by S  
distance 7 Leagues saw a boat of what going  
quick to Starboard put off in pursuit did not strike  
at 4 PM returned in double reefed Top sails  
for the night had to Starboard at 11 AM  
Ship to SE latter part calm saw 1 Ship  
Lat 45-44 Long 75-14 W







Remarks on board Ship *Caution*.  
Remarks on board Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> January 1842  
Commenced with fresh gales from WNW  
making by the wind to SSW at 5 PM under ship  
to WSW under close reefed topsails making  
a course to SSW at 9 PM began to moderate  
Latter part light wind at 10 PM. Latter to  
WSS to SSW under all sail. Haul  
bearing S E by S compass distance 8 leagues  
saw 2 ships to WNW as to land.  
Latitude 55 Longitude 10 W 4.3

Remarks on board Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> fresh  
breezes from WSW apt of SSW variation  
14 points Early at 5 AM saw a school of  
Whales put off struck & got 1 small one at  
10 took him to the ship & commenced  
cutting at 9 spoke the harpy at 11 got three  
more - ship to WSW Latter part at 4 PM  
wind hauled to WSW with heavy gales with  
rain at 10 PM.  to  
Latitude 55 Longitude 15 W 4.3

Remarks on board Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> fresh gales  
from WSW were ship to WSW under double reefed  
topsails & commenced boiling at 10 AM came up  
WSS making an S course under topsails & sail  
Latter part fresh gales had the WSW saw  
the land to SSE under ships at 11 PM finished  
boiling. Latitude 55 Longitude 15 W 4.3

Remarks on board Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> fresh gales  
from SSW had to WSW under close reefed  
topsails & sail making an S by S course  
saw a ship to SSW at 1 PM at 2 PM took in the  
topsails & were ship to SSW at 3 PM hauled to land  
had to SSE making an S by S course variation 13 points  
Early Latter part fresh gales from SSW at 1 PM  
were ship to WSW took in topsails making SSW  
course. Latitude 55 Longitude 15 W 4.3



# Remarks on Board Ship Cutwater

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commenced with clear weather & fresh gales from  
Land made to 11 AM & close reefed top sail  
& Spencer making in 11 AM. Latter part of  
day more ship wind moderating & eased to SE  
towing by the wind to 6 AM at 5 AM set close  
reefed top sails and 11 sail at 6 AM took top  
sails saw ships to ENE variation 14<sup>th</sup> and  
Early Lat 42-53 Long 75-45 W by  
the Land bearing & Distance 11 Leagues

Remarks on board Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> fresh  
winds from SE made to 6 AM by the wind with  
fine weather saw ship to SE at 6 AM saw  
hump backs taken to 5 PM & sailing  
bearing & Distance 5 Leagues took in 11 sail  
and 11 sail at 11 AM took  
to 6 AM at 6 AM took top sails at 6 AM taken  
to 5 PM saw the Land & Leagues of 23 ships  
hump backs variation 14<sup>th</sup> prints Early seen  
Down to 6 Lat 45-53 Long 75-45

Remarks on Board Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> clear  
weather with strong winds from SE & made to 5 PM  
by 11 AM the wind employed in ship's duty set  
11 sail & close reefed the top sails saw a sail to  
Leeward at 4 PM taken to 6 PM & latter part at 8  
PM saw 3 ships to windward the ship to 5 PM  
at 11 AM all sail at 9 PM taken again came up to  
saw hump backs bearing SE by compass Distance 11 Leagues  
Lat 45-53 Long 75-15 W

Remarks on board Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> light air from  
SE made to 11 AM employed in ship's duty at 5 PM  
spoke the person of 11 AM at 11 AM at 11 AM at 11 AM  
& double reefed latter part at 11 AM at 11 AM at 11 AM  
made to 11 AM at 11 AM at 11 AM at 11 AM at 11 AM  
saw hump backs bearing SE by compass Distance 9 Leagues  
at 6 PM at 6 PM at 6 PM at 6 PM at 6 PM at 6 PM  
Lat 45-53 Long 75-23 W



Remarks on Board Ship Catania  
Remarks on board Saturday January the 18<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Commenced with brisk winds from W<sup>th</sup> steering by  
the wind to Starboard at 3 M. started to N<sup>th</sup> E at 4 parted company  
with Eliza with Starboard as reported is said to be closed  
sailed to sail in appearance were ship to Starboard saw  
a other ship. Made to port fresh gales from N<sup>th</sup> wind  
with rain scatter part at 6 M. wind hauled to  
W<sup>th</sup> E. out hood to sail at 7 M. coast of E  
saw a ship as Starboard bearing E by compass  
distance 15 Miles.

Latitude 45-30 S Longitude 45-07 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> light air  
from S<sup>th</sup> at 10 M. saw a Schooner of Spanish  
whales part of struck 20 got 1 at 4 M. took  
him to the ship. commenced boiling at 10 M. fini  
shed and closed sails 5 M. to sail to  
S<sup>th</sup> with fresh gales from S<sup>th</sup> E scatter part  
fresh breezes hauled to S<sup>th</sup> at 4 M. commenced boiling  
were ship to Starboard saw a ship at 5 M. out  
double reefed. Saw a ship to sail at 6 M. coast of E  
by S at 7 M. came to wind to Starboard at noon spoke  
the Martha of Spain took her 5 M. on the out E. saw was  
parted back to Starboard by the wind 8 M. as bearing  
by S distance 6 Leagues

45

Latitude 45-30 S Longitude 45-5 W

Remarks on board Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> strong wind from  
W<sup>th</sup> steering by the wind to Starboard saw a ship at 4 M.  
were ship to S<sup>th</sup> at 4 M. took in 10 to sail or came up  
W<sup>th</sup> at 1 M. out 1 part strong wind at 6 M. saw  
ship to S<sup>th</sup> saw a ship as Starboard at noon finished  
boiling were ship to Starboard bearing  
by S by compass distance 10 Leagues

Latitude 45-15 S Longitude 45-5 W







Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow  
Commenced with light winds from the north  
at 10 AM pulled to land cleared the weather  
a fresh set of topsails set at 4 PM wind increased  
from land took in 2nd & 3rd topsails while made  
to 1st top sail to 1st top sail. Latter part at 5 PM  
capt of 1st & 2nd pulled up. The ship in sight  
at 3 PM pulled up. The variation 13 1/2 Points East  
Lat 45-18 Long 75-20 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 30th light  
winds from the north fine weather steering  
at 1 PM pulled up & set at 6 PM the ship  
of 1st top sail went on the east side of the point  
at 10 PM pulled up to 1st top sail at 11 PM and 12 PM  
see reefs. Latter part thick with some rain  
at 1 PM were ship. 1st top sail. 1st top sail. 1st top sail  
Ship at 10 PM were ship. 1st top sail. 1st top sail  
a clearing of variation 14 Points East  
Lat 45-18 Long 75-20 W

Remarks on board Monday the 31st light winds  
from the north steering at 1 PM a ship on back  
at 3 PM saw a school of sperm whales a going  
quick to land at 5 PM put off in pursuit  
at sundown returned could not catch them  
shortened sail to close reefs for the night  
had to land. Latter part at 4 PM set a school  
topsails. Were ship to 1st top sail with strong wind  
saw 2 backs of a ship to landward of head of  
light. Lat 45-18 Long 75-40 W

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 1st 1841  
Commenced with gentle winds from land steering at 1 PM  
at 5 PM saw sperm whales put off at 10 PM  
at 4 PM returned shortened sail to close reefs  
at 1 PM topsails had to land at 1 PM were ship. 1st top  
at 1 PM 1st top sail at 1 PM 1st top sail at 1 PM were ship  
at 1 PM 1st top sail at 1 PM 1st top sail at 1 PM were ship  
Lat 45-18 Long 75-40 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutwacha  
Remarks on board of Monday February 22<sup>d</sup>  
194 Commences with fresh gales from SE & had  
Dawn under close reefs of foresail & M<sup>st</sup> sail in  
Hail or Hizen Topsail as wore Ship to S<sup>th</sup> Lat the  
part at 10 AM sat in Hizen Topsails & red reaped  
at 11 AM at 12 noon Ship to E & ran at 100 fms  
the York of 800 tons & 1100 tons out 200 fms  
Lat 41-37 Long 85-27 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 23<sup>d</sup> More weather with  
fresh gales from SE steering to E & W by the wind  
at 10 AM sat in Hizen Topsails & red reaped at 11 AM  
S<sup>th</sup> & Hizen bearing & by compass distance & logs  
took in Hizen & M<sup>st</sup> sail Latter part at 12 AM wore Ship  
to E & W at 5 sat hool topsails at 6 tucked to  
S<sup>th</sup> & Hizen with light winds from SE & at 10 AM  
saw a shoal of sperm whales first of them struck  
at 11 AM & except on in pursuit of the others so on  
Lat 42-30 Long 85-55 W  
58

Remarks on board Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> The crew in  
pursuit of the sperm whales at 3 AM gave up  
the chase and the whale to the ship at 4 AM  
enced cutting at & finished as chased full time  
to 11 AM under 3 topsails wind S<sup>th</sup> at 12 AM  
hauled to land hauled to 11 AM Latter part light  
airs or thick at 1 PM wore Ship to E & W as common  
boiling sun B<sup>th</sup> fish or porpoises  
Lat 42-15 Long 85-01 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> Light air  
from land hauled to E & W with thick weather  
at 1 PM wore Ship to S<sup>th</sup> & Hizen employed in boiling  
at 6 AM shortened sail to double reefed M<sup>st</sup> sail  
at 11 AM Latter part at 12 AM wore Ship to E & W  
at 5 sat hool topsails at 10 AM the land & sea  
S<sup>th</sup> & Hizen with light air the land & sea  
& Hizen & logs  
Lat 41-41 Long 85-55 W



# Remarks On Board Ship Saturday

Remarks on board Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> gentle breeze  
from S.W. to W. by the wind employed in  
hoisting at 4 AM. tacked to S.E. at 5 AM. finished hoisting  
which the ship shortened sail to back to anchor  
at 8 AM. wind hauled to S.W. hauled to W. at 10 AM. latter part  
at 11 AM. wind shifted to E. and wind S.E. at 10 AM. set the  
sail with strong winds the land in sight  
Lat 41-45 Long 74-45 W

Remarks on board Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> strong winds  
from S.W. at 11 AM. tacked to S.W. the ship sailed  
Chilway bearing E.S.E. by compass & estimated 6 Leagues  
at 4 PM. saw a Steamship took in S.W. sail as  
spanker at 10 AM. ship E. and latter part at  
5 PM. set foot topsails at 11 AM. tacked S.W. with  
light winds from S.W. in fine weather set 3/4  
sails at 11 AM. saw a ship to W. and at noon  
tacked to E. and

Lat 42-08 Long 74-45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> gentle breeze  
from S.W. to S.E. by the wind employed in ships  
duty saw a Steamship and ship to S.W. at 6 AM.  
at 11 AM. tacked to W. with light air from S.W.  
at 11 AM. wind changed away latter  
part at 5 PM. had light air from W. and set  
all sail steering by the wind to S.W. employed  
in ships duty

Lat 42-38 Long 75-20 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> strong winds  
from S.W. to S.E. at 11 AM. hauled to W. and  
to S.W. at 4 AM. wind hauled to S.W. shortened sail  
to close reefed topsails and spencers had to  
W. and latter part fresh gales from S.W. with  
squalls of rain and hail and to S.W. making  
a drift to S.W.

Lat 43-11 Long 75-34 W



Remarks on Board Ship Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Remarks on board Monday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with fresh gales from SE at 10 AM  
in the forenoon the sails were reefed at 3 PM  
Ship to SE at 9 wind decayed away to calm with  
with the exception of some squalls with a heavy  
swell bearing to SE latter part much the same  
saw 2 Black Humphreys in the land bearing  
E by S distance 10 Leagues

Lat 45-42 N Long 45-11 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> strong winds  
from WSW with some rain starting by the  
wind to S and employed in ships but after  
1 PM took in the fore sail & St. Paul at 6 PM the  
towed to close reefs on the sail wind increas-  
ing at 11 PM wind dropped off latter part calm  
at 4 PM wind increased from WSW started by  
the wind to WSW wind increasing with rain  
at 11 PM took in the fore sail & St. Paul at noon  
double reefed

Lat 45-45 N Long 45-21 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> fresh  
winds from WSW with rain starting by the  
wind to S but at 1 PM took in the fore sail & St. Paul  
at 3 PM took in the fore sail & St. Paul at 5 PM closed reefs  
at 6 PM wind hauled to WSW over ship  
to 1 PM latter part more moderate at 5 PM sat down  
to reefs at 4 PM took in the fore sail & St. Paul at 1 PM  
Lat 45-25 N Long 45-27 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> light air from  
SW steering E by S saw a ship to SE at 4 PM  
capt of 18 at 6 PM wind to SE with light air  
middle part calm latter part at 5 PM had  
light air from NW steering by the wind to  
SE saw the same ship as at 4 PM

Lat 45-45 N Long 45-11 W  
Saw a ship bearing E by S to compare distance 8 Leagues



Remarks on Board Ship Yaturba

Remarks on Board Monday February the 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commenced with fine weather & light air from NW  
steering to the NE & then to the NW & then to the NE  
at 4 double reefed for the light & then put out  
at 5 saw a school of sperm whales put off  
in pursuit to SE the whaler in pursuit of  
the same whales at noon shot down thick fog  
gave up the chase & came on board at 1 PM  
by lighted saw the whaler's boats first  
Latitude 45-15 Longitude 45-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> light  
air from NW & with thick fog steering to  
SE in hope to see the whales again at 1 PM  
lighted saw the whales going to windward & gain  
ick put off in pursuit could not catch them  
we returned & commenced steering down to  
ward by the wind saw the whaler's boats at 1 PM  
at 2 PM shot down sail to a double reefed  
top sail at 9 AM ship to the NE drift to the NW  
thick fog and calm  
Latitude 45-19 Longitude 45-05

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> thick  
fog with calm & rather part clear with a light  
wind from SW & steering to the NE at 9 AM  
the whaler bearing SE by E compass distance  
4 leagues took ship to the NE at 10 AM  
of the ship  
Latitude 45-12 Longitude 45-13

Remarks on Board Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> light  
winds from SW & steering to the NE at 11 AM  
at 1 PM double reefed to the NE & then to the NE  
at 2 PM shot down sail to a double reefed top sail  
thick fog with light air & calm at 3 PM  
a school of whales put off their being with  
not thick & not returned Latitude 45-10 Longitude 45-14



Remarks on Board Ship Uatumba  
Remarks on board Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> January the 18<sup>th</sup>  
1841 Commences with calm at 10 AM light air  
from Land's breeze at 6 PM shortened sail  
to a double reef as came to wind to WSW later part  
wind pulled to SE and to SSW at 4 PM kept off  
vapours 10 AM to 5 PM 5 PM to 8 PM variations of Point  
Early Light by 8 AM - 08 to 10 by 11 - 35 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> the Irish here  
yes from SE saw a ship at 11 AM pulled up N by E  
at 4 PM pulled up E by N at 6 PM pulled to the W  
as shortened sail to a double reef & 3 PM sail to  
the star point leaving 18 by 8 by compass distance  
& 10 PM later part at 11 PM were ship to land  
at the Point at 5 PM all sail with a gentle  
breeze from Land as kept off 8 PM of 16 miles Point  
leaving 18 by 8 distance & 10 PM later part  
the Point & cleared to SE for the ~~the~~ anchorage  
at 1 PM came to in 6 fathoms water for Monday  
Batton

Remarks on board Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> Light winds from  
off watch on shore

Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> Light winds from off employed in getting  
on storing away water & watch on shore

Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> light winds from Land employed  
in taking in recruits and wood

Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> light winds from off employed  
in taking in wood & hatch on shore

Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> light winds from off employed  
with rain employed variously & watch on shore

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> strong winds from off with  
rain received some wood on board & hatch on shore



Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow  
Saturday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with  
strong wind from W. with showers of rain,  
watch on shore

Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> Light winds from S.W. with  
pleasant weather & watch on shore

Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> Light winds from S.W. with  
fine weather employed variously  
& watch on shore

Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences with light  
winds from S.W. with fine weather employed  
variously & watch on shore

Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> Light winds from S.W. with  
fine weather employed variously

Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> Light winds from S.W. with  
fine weather all hands employed  
variously

Friday  
Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
winds from S.W. with fine weather at 10 AM got  
under way & dropped out a little ways & came  
to again. Latter part light winds from  
S.W.

Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light winds  
from S.W. at 10 AM got under way & steered  
out to sea at 12 AM it was too faint  
bearing of compass distances being  
to S.W. with brisk breezes from S.W.  
at 11 AM took in 1/2 of sails at 12 noon  
latter part at 1 PM kept off what's left  
of 1/2 & employed in ship's duty until  
at all sail

At 11 PM at 12 PM by 12 PM by 12 PM by 12 PM



Remarks on board ship Cutwaker  
Remarks on board Sunday March the 6<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commenced with gentle air from Sward stem  
1841 ~~any~~ with fine weather steering to the N.E.  
6 hours with N.W. 13 hours 65 at 6.45 8.5 30.8  
corrected for variation in Point. Fly 8 nearly  
119.8 Dep 15.0 Diff. Lat 126 Diff. Long 25  
Lat in by 39.6 S Long in by 24.18

Remarks on board Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> Feb.  
 breezes from Sward with fine weather  
steering N.W. 13 hours 65 at 6.45 8.5 30.8  
corrected for variation in Point. Fly 8 nearly  
119.8 Dep 15.0 Diff. Lat 126 Diff. Long 25  
Lat in by 39.6 S Long in by 24.18

Remarks on board Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> Feb.  
 breezes from Sward steering to Sward by S.W.  
Harris Island at a distance of 10 miles  
boom & double reefed the topsails & hauled  
up to the ward at 6.00 AM saw a sail to Sward at  
8.00 AM of the ship variation in Point. Early  
Latter part strong winds at 6.00 AM set hool  
topsails employed in repairing of topsail saw  
at 6.00 AM 3 fish

Lat by 39.5 S Long by 24.25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> Feb.  
winds from Sward with fine weather steering N.W.  
under hool topsails variation in Point. Early  
Latter part light air at 6.00 AM saw Sward  
under bearing N.W. by compass distance 60 miles  
topsails employed in making a fish  
boom

Lat by 39.5 S Long by 24.40 W



Remarks on Board Ship Catherine  
Remarks on board of the ship Catherine  
commenced with light air & fine weather with  
a strong S.W. current running to N.W. & later part  
tacked to S. at 2 P.M. tacked to N.W. & later part  
ing S.W. to compass distance 14 Leagues at 11 P.M. ran  
a ship to N.W.

Little's 33-50 Longley 34-40

Remarks on board Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> fine weather  
with light winds from S.W. steering to pass  
by the wind navigation in Spinks. Early found a  
strong current setting to S.E. latter part of the  
day there to S.E. & it was with light airs  
and fresh S.W. winds & squalls.

Le 11<sup>th</sup> 59-15 I Leony by Is 49-15 H<sup>9</sup>

Remains on board I Letter Day the 14<sup>th</sup> Fine weather  
with light winds from S by E driving by the wind  
to Wward at 9 AM put the company with the Commode  
repaired of the boat on the hook in. I got sick & stayed  
all the while at 10 Letter put out much the same  
stationary the same summer ships at 9 AM spoke the  
British ship of Warford as they went down got letters  
in packet at 9 AM saw a school of 10 birds going  
westward took part of it in pursuit a few minutes  
lost it which we possessed

Length of Is 32-55 & Long 80 = 20 off

*Massifera leucon*. *Sty. M. & complex distans* etc  
Lecan

Remarks on board Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> the pleasant weather  
with light wind from SE in pursuit of the same  
Whale at 11 AM we were discovered in pursuit with  
the ship but we put off again the hunting and  
did not strike at sundown & returned on shortened  
sail to a double reefed 1<sup>st</sup> Top sail & 3<sup>rd</sup> sail  
Latter part brisk breeze set Top sail & 1<sup>st</sup>  
3<sup>rd</sup> sail at 11 AM & off 11<sup>th</sup> I saw a 3<sup>rd</sup> Borne

Letter 45 44-51 Henry 1880-15-44



Remarks on Board Ship Calcutta

Remarks on board Monday March the 14<sup>th</sup> 1800  
Commenced with brisk winds from S & E (Tues)  
by the wind to S & E saw 4 ships at 10 AM before then  
the Nagla of S & E 1800. The other of 1800  
at 11 AM of S & E 1800 commenced cutting  
with 6 men at 1 PM further company and were ship  
to S & E under 3 double & single top sails. Latter  
part at day light made sail at 10 AM saw a sperm  
whale at 11 put off in pursuit saw another ship  
in pursuit of the whale at 12 AM took the whale  
to the ship & commenced cutting  
Lat 6° 33-21 Long 80° 00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> light winds  
from S & E employed in cutting at 10 AM finished  
in 10 AM ship to E and under 2 double & single  
top sails as sail. Latter part at day light set  
out 20 sails at 10 AM saw a sperm whale going  
to windward quick put off but did not catch  
him at 8 returned & commenced coiling saw  
3 ships & Massifure to S & E  
Lat 6° 33-04 Long 81-30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> commenced  
with light winds from S & E had to E and by the  
wind at 5 AM took to S & E with light air at 7  
took in 10 sails 20 sails. Latter part at 10 AM set  
them again with light air steering the same  
employed in coiling saw a ship to E and  
Lat 6° 33-08 Long 81-50 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> commenced  
with light air from S & E steering by the wind  
to S & E saw 3 ships. Latter part, saw him at 6 AM  
finished coiling saw 3 ships & a ship to E and  
a cutting steering to E and under all sail  
Lat 6° 33-58 Long 81-21 W



Remarks on board Ship Columbia  
Remarks on board Ship Columbia  
Commences with light winds from S.W. at  
1 P.M. Tacked to S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail  
to double reefed Top sail. At sail latter  
part calm with a heavy swell to S.W. employed  
in reefing sails.

Lat 45 33 N Long 81 50 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with calm employed in reefing sails  
saw 3 ships. Latter part had a light air from  
E. but not all sail reefing. At 10 A.M.  
were ship to S.E. wind. At 1 P.M. employed  
in reefing sails saw a ship to the rear

Lat 35 11 N Long 84 41 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light winds from S.W. steering S.W. at  
1 P.M. spoke the Magnificent. At 4 P.M.  
40 M. with 1000 of which 1000 of sperm  
at 10 P.M. company. At 10 P.M. 1 ship  
sails. Latter part at 5 P.M. set all sail. Saw  
the same saw 3 ships. A Brig

Lat 45 33 N Long 84 41 W

Remarks on board Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with gentle winds from S.W. started to S.W.  
saw 4 ships at 6 P.M. shortened sail to double  
reef. Latter part fine weather with strong  
winds at 5 P.M. set two Top sail's variation  
in 100 to E. at 6 P.M. tacked to S.W. saw 4  
ships to S.W.

Lat 45 33 N Long 82 00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> strong  
winds from S.W. steering to S.W. at 6 P.M. double  
reef. part light. Latter part set all sail  
steering S.W. saw 3 ships to S.W.

Lat 45 34 N Long 83 19 W



Remarks on Board Ship Cutwaca

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commenced with strong winds from N<sup>W</sup> & tearing  
at 6 AM spoke the Corwin then off at Bedford  
a point about 1000 lbs & double reefed at 10 AM partly  
com'g on except at 1 PM & 3 PM & double reefed topsails  
at latter part at 4 PM came to anchor at 5 PM at  
a small hook of 100 lbs & 1/2 M<sup>g</sup> sail at 6 PM saw a  
Sperm Whale to windward & going to windward  
did not board at 7 PM saw supposed to be the  
Corwin then taken off to windward

Lat 45 34 N Long 65 54 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> strong

winds with good weather at 1 PM caught up 18  
at 3 came to anchor at 4 PM at 6 shortened sail  
to double reefed topsails & 1/2 M<sup>g</sup> sail had to  
M<sup>g</sup> variation in wind & early latter part  
strong winds at double reefed topsails  
steering to S<sup>W</sup> by the wind employed in ship  
duty Lat 45 34 N Long 65 54 W

Remarks on Board Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> commenced

with strong winds from N<sup>W</sup> & tearing top  
and by the wind saw a ship to N<sup>W</sup> at 5 PM  
observed Long by 6 PM to 6 55 W at 6 PM  
shortened sail to double reefed topsails &  
1/2 M<sup>g</sup> sail were ship to 1/2 M<sup>g</sup> later part strong  
winds with rain at double reefed topsails  
had to M<sup>g</sup> wind at 11 PM at 12 M<sup>g</sup> caught up 18 & 1/2  
and stuck in 1/2 M<sup>g</sup> sail at 12 M<sup>g</sup> at 1 PM wind had to  
to S<sup>W</sup> & made up 18

Lat 45 09 N Long 65 09 W

Remarks on Board Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> strong wind  
or rainey had to board at 11 PM wind had to S<sup>W</sup>  
had to board drift to N<sup>W</sup> & later part at  
on at 12 M<sup>g</sup> double reefed topsails with gentle  
breeze from S<sup>W</sup> but were ship to 1/2 M<sup>g</sup> saw a  
ship to 1/2 M<sup>g</sup>

Lat 34 22 N Long 64 02 W



Remarks on Board Ship Cutwren  
Remarks on board Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Commenced with moderate wind from SE  
with fine weather made to 6 AM at 1 PM  
no sail to double reefed. At 2 PM sail set  
it latter part of day. At 3 PM set all sail & top of  
sails excepted made to 6 PM variation in points  
only saw 1 ship to SE spoke the Bark Henry  
of Salem then about 80 miles at noon parted saw  
Passifera bearing E by compass distance  
15 leagues found the chronometer 35 or 40 miles  
to forward

Lat 35-41 S Long 81-25 W

Remarks on board Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> light wind  
from SE with fair weather. At 5 AM  
at 6 AM set sail to double reefed. At 7 PM  
sail set sail excepted of 1 PM latter part light  
fair with good rain at 6 PM set all sail & made  
to forward at 8 PM set of 1 PM saw 1 ship to SE

Lat 32-43 S Long 81-40 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> calm saw  
1 ship at 8 AM the Captain's Baxter of  
Dartmouth seeing her came on board at 11  
returned to their ship latter part calm  
at 12 PM hoisted again 10 miles

Lat 31-42 S Long 81-33 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup>  
calm at 3 PM had a light air from SW  
steered to SE at 4 PM parted 20 miles  
to SE at 5 PM set all sail at 10 PM  
in 1 PM sails wind in clearing at 11 PM  
reefed

Lat 33-18 S Long 81-47 W

at day light saw Passifera bearing E by  
compass distance 20 miles



Remarks on board ship Catalpa

Remarks on board ship Catalpa, 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

~~Commences with heavy gale from S.W. to~~  
~~to S.W. under 1/2 sail~~

Commences with strong wind from S.W. steering  
by the wind to S.W. at 5 P.M. wind increased. Shortened  
sail to close reefed 1/2 sail. At 8 P.M. let the  
part at daylight wind wind hauled to S.W. by  
some rain at 8 P.M. were ship to forward sea  
Ship to star

Lat 33-18 S Long 81-15 W

Remarks on board ship Catalpa, 12<sup>th</sup> 1842 Comm  
ences with fresh gale from S.W. to forward drift  
to S.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the cutter of Fair  
haven 15 N on the 9000 lbs. latter part light  
airs hauled to S.E. set all sail seaward to star

Lat 33-19 S Long 81-23 W

Remarks on board ship Catalpa, the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a light air from S.W. to  
to S.W. the same. Hove in company at  
6 P.M. double reefed with a heavy sea  
heaving to S.W. latter part light air  
set all sail steering S.E. by the wind from S.W.

Lat 33-34 S Long 81-34 W

Remarks on board ship Catalpa, the 14<sup>th</sup> Comm  
ences with light air from S.W. hauled to S.E.  
at 6 P.M. double reefed for the light sea  
part strong winds & squally hauled to S.W.  
at 11 P.M. wind hauled west ship to forward

Lat 34-39 S Long 81-00 W

Remarks on board ship Catalpa, the 15<sup>th</sup> Comm  
ences with light winds from S.W. hauled to S.E.  
at 11 P.M. wind died away latter part wind breising  
from S.W. at 4 P.M. set of 1/2 sail employed in  
steering down

Lat 34-48 S Long 81-54 W



Remarks on board Ship Catherine  
Remarks on board Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with fresh gales from Eward  
steering N by E at 11 AM wind hauled to N by E  
accompanied with rain at 3 PM came to anchor  
at 4 PM and closed anchor. At 5 PM set double  
at 11 AM wind hauled to S by E at 4 PM  
Ship to N by E drift to N by E  
Lat 34-54 S Long 83-41 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong gales from Eward hauled to  
N by E latter part moderating hauled to  
S by E at 6 PM set double top sail with 3/4 top sail  
at 10 PM employed variously at 10 PM  
obs long by chronometer to be 84-08 W  
Lat 34-15 S Long 83-54 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with brisk winds from Eward  
steering N by E employed variously at 11 AM  
Ship to Eward at 6 PM shortened sail  
to closed reefed top sail latter part at  
5 PM set all sail with brisk breezes from  
Eward to N by E variation 1 point Eward  
saw a sail to Eward  
Lat 32-48 S Long 83-36 W

Remarks on board Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> strong winds  
from Eward hauled to N by E at 6 PM shortened  
sail to double reefed latter part at 1 PM  
Ship to N by E set all sail with light air  
from Eward employed in Ship's duty  
Lat 30-32 S Long 82-58 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> Bright air  
from Eward steering N by E by the wind at 6 PM  
shortened sail to double reefed top sail wind  
at 1 PM latter part calm employed in Ship's  
duty Lat 28-28 S Long 82-45 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutanka  
Remarks on board Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Commences with light air from forward steering  
SSE employed in ship's duty at 6 AM she is bound  
Sail to Double reefed at 8 AM sail is ~~blown~~  
~~tried to land~~ Sea the part at 5 PM set  
all sail steering SSE variation two points  
by day

Latitude 33-15 S Longitude 81-40 W

Remarks on board Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> Fine  
weather with gentle wind from forward stea-  
ring SSE at 8 AM spoke the Virgin Mary  
Spokeed forward the was a steamer  
blown by the wind at 8 AM parted comp.  
my wave ship to SSE and in double  
reefed at 8 AM sail Sea the part at 6 AM  
set all sail at 4 PM of SSE and 1/2  
bore hearing 8 PM by compass distance  
60 miles or thereabouts at 9 PM capt of  
SSE

Latitude 33-56 S Longitude 81-43 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> Gentle  
wind from forward steering SSE at 8 AM Massip  
was hearing 8 PM by compass distance 50  
miles capt of SSE at 8 PM capt of SSE  
parted at 8 PM saw a ship to SSE  
luffed to SSE at 6 PM luffed 8 PM  
saw hearing 8 PM by compass distance  
at 10 PM at 10 PM part of a boat for  
Aunt to visit the Island hearing 8 PM  
by compass distance 3 leagues



Remarks on board Ship Catambou  
Remarks on board Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Commenced with fine weather & strong winds  
at 4<sup>th</sup> in afternoon. At 6<sup>th</sup> PM the boats  
returned & departed from the Island & returned  
W. H. J. sail out. Latter part seen. Massi  
four ships & 2 Barks at 10 AM. Shall  
up 5<sup>th</sup>

Lat 45 35-16 Long 80 25 49

Remarks on board Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather with strong winds from  
E & steering 1/2 N at 6 AM. Shortened sail  
to double reefed. At 3 PM sail drift to 1/2 N  
Latter part at 6 PM set sail & sail  
steering 1/2 N - ends

Lat 45 35-52 Long 80 25 11

Remarks on board Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> Steady  
winds from E & steering 1/2 N. Ship  
at 6 AM shortened sail to  
double reefed. At 3 PM sail drift to 1/2 N. Latter  
part at 6 PM set sail with strong  
winds from E & steering 1/2 N. 4 hours  
1/2 N employed in ship's duty

Lat 45 34-11 Long 80 33 49

Remarks on board Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather with light winds from  
E & steering to Sward at 1 PM shortened  
sail to double reefed. At 3 PM sail drift to 1/2 N  
& were ship <sup>steering</sup> 1/2 N. Latter part at 6 PM  
Lat 45 34-02 Long 80 33 10 1/2



Remarks on board ship Saturday  
Remarks on board Sunday ~~at~~ fail 17th  
1842 light winds from E and with fine  
weather steering N by E sun on the N of S  
Spales at 10 AM put up in pursuit struck  
a got into the ship the ship com-  
menced cutting it is finished  
Latter part of business sails spoken  
Brig from Yagualil bound to Valparaiso  
Lat 34-04 S Long 83-15 W

Remarks on board Monday the 18th fine  
weather with light airs from E were steeri-  
ng to E by S Long by chronometer at 10 AM 83-17 W  
at 6 AM took in topsails for the night  
Latter part light airs from E and  
topsails steering N by E at 10 AM a ship  
steamed N by E sun a ship to be seen  
Lat 34-19 S Long 82-55 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 19th  
fine weather with light airs from E  
steering by N by E employed in looting  
up at 6 AM shot some seal to keep the  
ship to the N and drift to the  
N and latter part light airs from N  
made sail have to be used sun a ship to  
be seen at 10 AM took in topsails to be employed  
in steering down  
Lat 33-54 S Long 82-45 W

~~Wednesday~~ Remarks on board Wednesday  
say 20th Commences with light winds from  
N steering N by E at 6 AM took in  
topsails drift to N by E latter part  
fine weather with the wind steering  
the same sun a ship to be seen  
at 10 AM firing bearing N by E by compass  
distance 13 leagues  
Lat 33-23 S Long 82-00 W



Remarks on Board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on board of Thursday April 21st  
1841 Commences with fine weather &  
strong winds from N.W. steering to  
N.E. at 6 AM shortens sail to close  
reefed Topmast Lattis put at  
6 AM sent haul tops with 2, trunks to  
Messrs. Dargency of N. B. for  
Daniel Webster up N. B. for a hois-  
ing  
Lat 32-53 Long 81-21

Remarks on board Friday April 20th  
winds from N.W. steering N.E. & arriv-  
ing in Pointe G. at 6 AM shortens  
sail to close reefed Topmast  
Lattis put at 5 AM sent Daniel  
Webster up N. B. for a hois-  
ing  
Lat 32-27 Long 80-29

Remarks on board Saturday April 21st  
hauled to land blow strong with rain  
hail to E. & S. winds & double reefed  
Topmast at 6 AM closed reefed Lattis  
part moderate winds with rain at 8  
AM wore ship to Messrs. Gillers & Co  
Ship to land  
Lat 32-33 Long 80-50

Remarks on board Sunday April 22nd  
employed in ship's duty saw 20 Backs  
observed Long at 34 AM 80-51 Lattis  
put at 2 AM wind changed from  
N.E. to N.W. & S. W. at 4 AM  
supplied to N. B. with strong winds  
& specks of rain variation in Pointe  
G. at 6 AM  
Lat 32-55 Long 81-57



Remarks on Board Ship Canton  
Remarks on board Monday 1st 1841  
Commenced with strong wind from NW  
blowing by the wind to the west and a double  
reef saw 3 ships to leeward at an 11th station  
all sail to close reefed. At 12th sail & spencers  
with fresh gales from NW at 1st with  
gales of rain drift to SE at 11th  
wind hulled to SE drift to leeward  
Latter part at 2nd were ship to the  
ward drift to SE

Lat by 33 19 Long by 81 51

Remarks on board Tuesday 2nd 1841  
Gales from SE hulled to SE drift  
to SE at 1st latter part more at SE rate  
at 6th sail closed reefed Top sails  
saw 2 ships to leeward at 9th were  
ship to SE at 1st double reefed  
Sail & N Sail

Lat by 32 45 Long by 82 13 1/2

Remarks on board Wednesday 3rd 1841  
at noon saw a school of Whales full of  
in pursuit did not strike supposed them  
to have seen ship & boats set all sail  
working to windward for them at 6th  
shortened sail to double reefed hulled to SE  
Latter part at 11th were ship at 6th came  
up 1st set Sail & N Sail saw 2 ships

Lat by 32 52 Long by 82 38 1/2

Remarks on board Thursday 4th 1841  
from SE clearing to SE at 1st & 2nd & 3rd  
Latter part at 4th spoke the Canton of N York  
at 11th at 1st shortened sail to double  
reef hulled to leeward Latter part at 11th  
were ship came up 1st with light gales  
from SE set all sail saw 2 ships

Lat by 33 27 Long by 82 21 1/2



Remarks on board Ship Canton  
Remarks on board Ship Canton  
Commences with light airs from SE  
steering full & off at 4 PM spoke the  
Canton again & put George Del  
on board with a good horn. Latter part  
light airs from ESE made to Sward  
at 6 PM sat all sail employed in  
Ship's duty.

Lat 33-14 Long 82-35 W

Remarks on board Saturday 30th  
light airs from ESE steering to  
Sward under all sail the Canton  
in company at 4 PM spoke her at 6  
shortened sail to Sward & recapt. Latter  
part light airs at 6 PM sat all  
sail steering the same employed  
variously.

Lat 34-09 Long 83-00 W

Remarks on board Sunday 1st May  
the 1st 1842 Commences with light  
winds from ESE steering to S  
ward employed variously at 5 PM  
spoke the Canton at 6 shortened sail  
so as to ship to SE Latter part  
light light airs sat all sail sail  
off to Back & Perfores

Lat 35-55 Long 85-00 W

Remarks on board Monday the 2nd Commence  
with calm. Latter part light  
airs from NW at 10 PM sat all sail  
steering ESE & on together in sitting  
cush for water.

Lat 36-55 Long 86-50 W



Remarks on Board Ship Catherine  
Remarks on Board Friday May the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1841 First part fine weather with  
light airs from W wind steering E & E  
employed variously at 6 AM off of E & E  
Second part gentle breezes from W & W  
at 8 AM off of E & E. W. also from E & E  
any E & E of E. W. for distance 10 leagues  
- Lat 33-53 S Long 80-47 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fine weather and  
gentle breezes from W & W steering E  
at 6 AM luffed to E & E under  
sail. Second part at 6 AM saw Juan  
Fernandez bearing E & E distance  
12 leagues luffed to E & E with  
light airs from W employed in  
ships duty  
- Lat 33-56 S Long 79-26

Remarks on board Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup>  
light airs steering to E & E at 6  
AM shortened sail the Island bearing  
E & E compass distance 3 leagues Middle  
part working up to the harbor. Latter  
part at 8 AM put off with ensigns for water  
sends - lying off and on 10 AM departed

Remarks on board Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> Light  
airs from S at 4 AM returned with a part  
of the water. Latter part put off for the rem-  
aining part sends

Remarks on board Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
light airs from S at 6 AM returned  
with the water. Middle part calm. Latter  
part had a light air from N & N went in  
for wood and George Towns. Departed  
sends



Remarks on board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on board Sunday May the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light wind from  
SSE at 4 AM returned with wood and  
stowed out to SE & saw a Duck to E  
ward at 6 came up SE off latter part  
had the same with light air from the  
SW Juan bearing SE & by compass  
Distance 13 Leegs

Lat 32-50 S Long 98-53 W

Remarks on board Monday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from the wind shifted to SSW made up  
SSW at 10 AM put out 10 AM made  
up SE at 12 AM put out at 1 PM SE  
tacked to SSW Juan bearing  
SE by compass Distance 14 Leegs  
Lat 33-26 S Long 98-59 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fine weather and  
light winds from SSE made up  
Saw a ship's head as the boat went  
SE at 1 AM tacked to E and made up  
SE at 4 AM tacked to SSW latter part  
at 1 PM wind shifted to SSW tacked  
to SE at 3 PM tacked to SE at 5 PM  
went on shore for the Descent 5000  
Lat 33-30 S Long 98-6 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
fine weather with light wind from  
the wind being up and clear the number  
the boat on shore at 1 PM returned with  
the Descent 5000 at 1 PM Distance 12 Leegs  
50 hours the boat went in for fish  
returned at 6 PM and spoke the Commander  
at 11 PM and at 12 PM the boat  
went and returned to SE at 1 PM latter part  
Lat 33-48 S Long 98-59 W



Remarks on board Ship of War  
Remarks on board Thursday May the 12<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Commences with fine weather with gentle  
winds from the N. W. at 1 P.M. Tacked to the S. W.  
at 4 P.M. took in 3<sup>rd</sup> of sail. Latter part wind  
increasing at 11 P.M. doubled reefed sail  
variation in Points Early

Lat by 33-08 Long by 15-00 W

Remarks on board Friday May the 13<sup>th</sup>  
saw a large vessel with strong gales  
from the N. W. steering to the S. W. at 5 P.M.  
wind hauled to the S. W. and hauled  
to S. W. at 6 P.M. moderate wind  
tacked to the N. W. double reefed sail  
employed in Ship's duty

Lat 33-12 Long 15-10 W

Remarks on board Saturday May the 14<sup>th</sup>  
the light winds from the N. W.  
hauled to steering to S. W. the  
thunder in company with the  
captain of the ship at 4 took in the N. W.  
gullant sail wind increasing with  
some rain. Latter part wind hauled  
to S. W. at 8 P.M. double reefed  
captain of the ship came to the ship  
from a ship to S. W.

Lat by 33-13 Long by 15-11 W

Remarks on board Sunday May the 15<sup>th</sup>  
commences with fresh gales of wind  
steering to the N. W. at 1 P.M. closed reefed  
sail in the N. W. sail. Latter part at  
4 P.M. were ship to the N. W. with strong gales  
with rain variation in Points Early  
drift to the N. W. by 10

Lat 33-11 Long 15-12 W







Remarks on board Ship Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup>  
Commences with Calms the part here  
a light air from ESE steering S by E  
variation 14 Points & early employed  
in Ships Duty  
Lat 49-58 Long by 80-45 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commences with Calms at 4 PM there  
a light air from ESE steering  
S by E employed in Ships Duty variation  
14 Points & early employed by Boat  
at 3 PM 80-34 W latter part gentle breeze  
from ESE steering S by E by 4 PM a  
Breeze at 10 PM saw 2 or 3 small Islands  
S by E employed in Ships Duty  
Lat by 80-51 Long by 80-33 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences with gentle winds from  
ESE steering S by E employed in Ships  
Duty saw a Brig toeward at 5 PM  
at 6 PM 2 small Islands bearing ESE by comp  
as distance 11 Miles latter part steering  
the same course corrected for 14 Points  
4 PM 80-35 W 11 Miles Diff. Lat 118  
Dep 17 Diff. Long 22 PM Lat 119 by  
80-43 Long 80-55 W

Remarks on board Monday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle trades from S & steered S by E  
at 1 PM 80-41 W 11 Miles Courses  
corrected for 14 Points variation 14  
at 4 PM 80-55 W Distance 135 Miles  
Diff. Long 45 Miles Dep 18 Long  
80-40 W Diff. Lat 131 W  
Lat in by 80-32 S



Remarks on board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on board Sunday 17th  
The weather was clear the breeze fresh  
at 6 AM sailing at 11 AM employed in  
ships duty saw the boats course  
corrected at 11 AM distance 14 miles  
Diffe. Lat 135 miles Long 45-5  
Diffe. Long 54-20 in by 4 52-31  
Lat in by 4 26-17 S

Remarks on board Monday 18th  
Commenced with brisk trades  
steaming at 11 AM at 5 PM saw a  
Sperm Whale going to windward  
quick pulled too far off could  
not catch him at 6 PM sight of  
again double fast brisk winds  
steaming at 11 AM employed in ships  
duty course corrected at 11 AM  
Diffe. Lat 118 miles Lat in 18-19 S  
Long 49 miles Diffe. Long 52, W  
Long in 83-24 W

Remarks on board Tuesday 19th  
Brisk trades and fine weather steamed  
at 11 AM at 11 AM no course  
corrected at 11 AM distance 14 miles  
Lat in by 4 16-25 S Lat by 4 16-55 S  
Long by 4 84-27 W

Remarks on board Friday 24th  
Fine weather with brisk trades  
from 8 AM steaming at 11 AM em-  
ployed in ships duty saw the boats and  
the ship to 8 AM course corrected  
at 11 AM distance 14 miles Lat  
in by 4 14-46 S Long 84-47 S  
Long by 4 85-01 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutan. In  
Remarks on board Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
at 11 AM I saw a vessel fine weather  
with Irish trawlers steering N. N. W.  
variation 3/4 point E. by S. S. E.  
of Bucks course corrected N. by W. 1/4 N.  
Distance 12 M. no observation  
Lat in 45 11-39 & Long in 45 23

Remarks on board Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
British trawlers with overcast weather  
steering N. N. W. saw the Bucks vessel  
course corrected N. by W. 1/4 N. Distance 14 M.  
Miles supposed to have a current  
setting to the west for which I allow  
10 Miles Lat in 45 10-15 & Long  
in 45 20 & Long in 45 26-20 W.

Remarks on board Monday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
British trawlers with overcast weather  
steering N. N. W. 10 hours 1/2 hours N. N. W.  
3 hours employed in Ship's duty saw  
the Bucks vessel supposed to have a small current  
setting to the west for which I allow 8 M.  
course corrected N. by W. 1/4 N. 1/4 N. 1/4 N. 1/4 N.  
N. 1/4 N. Miles Lat in 45 8-45 &  
Long in 45 27-30 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
British trawlers steering N. N. W. saw  
a shoal of British hauled two hours  
caught at 6 AM Capt of the ship Lat in  
45 1-50 & Long in 45 28-30 W. Bucks hull in  
up of the boat for the trawlers courses  
corrected N. by W. 1/4 N. 1/4 N. 1/4 N. 1/4 N. 1/4 N.  
N. 1/4 N. 1/4 N. 1/4 N. 1/4 N. Miles Lat in  
in 45 7-36 & Long in 45 33 & Long  
in 45 39-49 W.



Remarks on board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on board of the same day  
The 1st year Moderate tender steering  
off at the same time  
head down at a right angle of the  
of the latter part of the same  
steering the same employment is in  
ships duty same as the 3rd course  
corrected by the 1st 1st 1st 1st  
off by the 1st 1st 1st 1st  
by 05 6-56 of by 1-53-00 and Long  
in by 05 91-01 1/2

Remarks on board Ship Sunday the 2nd  
Fine weather with the tender  
steering the various courses of the  
the 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st  
employment in ships duty same as the 3rd  
course corrected for variation  
by 05 6-56 of by 1-53-00 and Long  
in by 05 91-01 1/2

Remarks on board Ship Monday the 3rd  
Fine weather with the tender steering  
the 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st  
Long by 05 6-56 of by 1-53-00 and Long  
in by 05 91-01 1/2

Remarks on board Ship Tuesday the 4th  
Fine weather with the tender steering  
the 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st  
Long by 05 6-56 of by 1-53-00 and Long  
in by 05 91-01 1/2



Remarks on board Ship Caturba  
Remarks on board Tuesday June  
the 5th 1842 fine weather with brisk  
trades steering W by S course corrected  
off distance 156 Miles South in by  
05 06 04 & Long in by 101 05 00

Remarks on board Monday the 6th 1842  
trades steering W by S saw a Ship  
latter part at 4 AM. Capt of ship  
at a Saw a Ship to. W. course  
corrected for variation W 114 Miles  
off by 10 00 00 South in by  
05 05 00 Long in by 103 36 00

Remarks on board Tuesday the 7th  
Moderate trades steering W by S at 10 AM  
spoke the Hector of New Bedford 18 North  
100 lbs stood to 10 00 00 at 10 AM further  
company lay a back to 16 drift to 10  
AM Capt of ship with fine  
weather courses corrected for variation  
off by 10 00 00 Miles off 10 00 00  
W by 10 00 00 South in by 05 05 00  
Long by 104 00 00

Remarks on board Wednesday the 8th  
the 8th light trades steering  
to Howard latter part at 10 AM  
Capt of ship saw nothing  
South by 05 05 38 & Long by 104 15 00

Remarks on board Thursday the 9th 1842  
trades steering W by S at 10 AM  
latter part at 10 AM saw a Ship  
to ship saw porpoises and a Ship  
at noon spoke the Bussanour of  
New Bedford 14 North 100 lbs  
South by 05 05 00 Long 105 40 00



Remarks on board ship Saturday  
Fine weather with brisk trades  
steaming and get out at 10<sup>th</sup> part  
with the Rousseau and rest of  
the latter part of the night of  
the variation 10<sup>th</sup> part only  
employed in ships duty  
Lat 45 or 46 Long 105-45 W

Remarks on board Sunday  
Brisk Trades steaming with  
fine weather at 10<sup>th</sup> part of ship  
steamed at 10<sup>th</sup> part of ship  
the variation 10<sup>th</sup> part only  
Lat 45 or 46 Long 106-37 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steaming to 10<sup>th</sup>  
employed in ships duty at 10<sup>th</sup>  
shortened sail latter part at  
10<sup>th</sup> part of ship but 10<sup>th</sup> part  
were to 10<sup>th</sup> part all sail  
Lat 4-06 Long 104-09 W

Remarks on board Monday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate Trades steaming to 10<sup>th</sup>  
at 10<sup>th</sup> part shortened sail to 3 or 4  
also 10<sup>th</sup> part latter part all sail  
at 10<sup>th</sup> part of ship employed in  
ships duty  
Lat 05-09 Long 104-34 W



Remarks on board Ship Catalpa  
Remarks on board Tuesday the 13th  
Eight traders steering W. N. W. by N.  
In Ship's duty at 6 A.M. took in  
of sails. Latter part at 6 P.M.  
set all sail at 4 were ships from  
W. N. W. saw a ship to Eward as  
A Bark to Wward  
Lat 44 S Long 103 10 W

Remarks on board Wednesday  
the 14th the Gentle Trades with fine  
weather steering S. W. at 11 A.M. spoke  
the Bark United States of West  
port to W. N. W. the 300 tons at a party  
completing capture of ship at 4 P.M.  
capt of ship saw porpoises  
Lat 44 14 S Long 103 57

Remarks on board Thursday the 15th  
fine weather with Gentle Trades  
steering to S. W. at 6 P.M. took in  
of sails as ship. Latter part  
at 6 P.M. set the main again steering  
S. W. saw porpoises.  
Lat 45 15 S Long 100 45 W

Remarks on board Friday the 16th  
Fresh Trades steering to S. W.  
at 5 P.M. saw a school of fish part  
of got a at 6 returned took in  
of sails as courses. Latter part  
at 6 P.M. capt of ship set  
the courses employed in Ship's  
duty  
Lat 45 00 S Long 100 30 W



Remarks on board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on board Saturday  
1841 Commenced with fresh trades  
stowing the water 24 double reaped  
went to wind till 8 out to take in  
Jill with sail latter part at 6 sail  
single reaps at 8 lashed as before  
Variation about 10° E only  
Latitude 15 S Longitude 150 00

Remarks on board Sunday the 19th  
Fresh Trades, stowing to 10 at 10 AM  
capt of M. at 6 commenced wind to 10  
under sailing & reaped 10 sails the M  
yard a bark at 6 AM lashed full  
at 7 capt of M. at 8 sail a Schooner  
for 10 miles 10 miles going to the wind  
quick part of 10 sails and got 3  
Latitude 15 S Longitude 150 10

Remarks on board Monday the 20th  
Fresh Trades at 5 AM got the whole  
a long side commenced out in 10 sails  
latter part on 10 sails in cutting  
Latitude 15 S Longitude 150 30

Remarks on board Tuesday the 21st  
Fresh Trades employed in cutting at 6  
AM finished and set double reaped  
10 sails due to 10 and commenced  
hoisting latter part at 8 AM were  
Ship 10 AM employed the same  
Latitude 15 S Longitude 150 50

Remarks on board Wednesday the 22nd  
Fresh Trades due to 10 AM employed  
in hoisting latter part at 8 AM were  
told at 9 sail a bark 10 sails to wind  
ward at 10 lashed for 10 miles  
Latitude 15 S Longitude 150 50



Remarks on board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on board Ship Sunday June  
the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commenced with fresh  
of wind at 1 PM took the whole  
to the ship at 3 PM finished cutting and  
hoisted full sail to Sward at  
6 PM wore ship to NE. Latter part  
at 9 PM wore ship to Sward and  
finished hoisting

Lat 03-05 S Long 114-35 W

Remarks on board Friday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh Trades standing to Sward  
commenced stowing down Latter part  
at 6 PM wore ship to NE employed  
the same

Lat 03-15 S Long 114-38 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh Trades standing to NE under double  
reefs Latter part at 8 PM wore ship  
to Sward and set the Mast

Lat 03-31 S Long 114-41 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather with Fresh Trades  
hove to Sward at 5 PM wore ship to NE  
at 6 PM set single reefs saw 4 porpoises

Lat 03-16 S Long 114-29 W

Remarks on board Monday June the 27<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather with Fresh Trades  
hove to NE under single reefs at 2 PM  
Tacked to Sward at 4 PM employed  
variously

Lat 02-48 S Long 114-11 W



Remarks on board Ship *Catania*  
the 28th 1844 present weather fine  
with fresh trades steering to the  
South by East at 6 AM  
sailed steering off a variation Point  
Early employed in Ships duty  
Latitude 11° 30' N Longitude 113° 30' W

Remarks on board Ship *Thames* day June  
29th present weather with fresh  
trades steering to the South by East  
at 6 AM sailed at 6 AM  
sailed at 6 AM  
9 AM saw a ship to windward  
at Point Early supposed to  
be a war the current  
Latitude 11° 55' N Longitude 113° 55' W

Remarks on board Ship *Thames* day the  
30th fine weather with fresh trades  
steering to the South by East  
at 6 AM sailed at 6 AM  
sailed at 6 AM  
Point Early at 6 AM saw a ship  
to the West and sent out  
Latitude 11° 55' N Longitude 113° 40' W

Remarks on board Ship *Thames* day  
July the 1st 1844 fine weather  
with fresh trades steering to  
the South by East at 6 AM  
sailed at 6 AM  
and took in courses latter part  
at 5 AM sailed at 6 AM  
steering to the South by East  
and the current  
Latitude 11° 55' N Longitude 113° 38' W



Remarks on board Ship Saturday  
Remains on board Saturday July  
the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commenced with the Gentle  
Trades steering to Sward at 10 AM  
Double reefed Lutter part at 5 PM  
At 10 AM sent all sail saw a Ship to SE  
Long by 40 at 10 AM 115-32 W there  
a Scur had an N E current  
Lat 1-11 S Long 115-30 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
The Gentle Trades steering to Sward  
Saw a Ship to SE at 6 AM Double  
reefed Lutter part at 6 AM sent  
all sail steering the same  
Lat 1-34 S Long 115-52 W

Remarks on board Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
The Gentle Trades steering to Sward  
at 10 AM saw a Ship to SE among  
Whales did not get to her at 6 PM short  
ened sail to Double reefed at 10 AM  
to wind to Sward at 10 AM saw  
Ship to SE at 10 AM sent all sails  
at 10 spoke the Harcour of Fair Har  
19 Months 250 lbs  
Lat 3-10 S Long 114-27 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to Sward at 4 PM  
spoke the Harcour of Fair the same  
Ship to SE at 10 PM parted company  
and Double reefed at 5 PM saw  
Ship to Sward and sent all sails  
Lat 3-16 S Long 114-45 W



Remarks on board ship. On the 6th  
 6th 1844 on the 15th 1844. Only the  
 25th 1844. The ship to London  
 at 6 PM. The ship to London  
 set all sail at 4 PM. The ship to  
 London. The ship to London  
 only the 15th 1844. The ship to  
 London. The ship to London

Remarks on Louis's Shirts & say the  
fresh Trades & Touring to Africa  
employed in Ships & by the  
Saville & Co. for the first at  
Cott. sent all said at receipt of  
S. by the same purposes & in the  
Point & by the  
L. 03-17 & L. 04-15-43

The marks on Board Friday the 5th  
British Frigate is standing to the  
at 6 AM started and sailed to  
reached 10 AM to point and  
came to the point of the latter part at  
10 AM set out for point at 4 o'clock  
of the 11th. Despoised at 10 AM  
Richard Leaper and John Leaper commen-  
ced working by having fish at  
each other from whence anger arose  
and John Leaper threw an iron at  
Richard Leaper and struck a bone  
in the groin the iron was  
small as probably it would not  
kill instantly there is a chance  
of recovery if mortification  
does not take place  
D. H. over J. Leary 116-19



Remarks on Board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on Board Saturday Sunday  
The 1842 Commodore with the British  
Frigate standing to the West  
came to wind to the West at 6 short tacks  
sail to 3 fathoms reefed top sails  
at 6 AM sent boat top sail and  
at 8 AM sail at 8 AM capt of the  
by permission Point Early these  
24 hours have had an E. by S current  
Lat 01-15 S Long 116-15 W

Remarks on Board Sunday the 18th  
British Frigate standing to the West  
sent the ship to the West at 6 PM  
was ship to stand at 6 fathoms  
reefed latter part at 6 AM sent  
boat top sails at 4 PM sent capt of  
by permission Point Early  
Lat 01-49 S Long 116-39 W

Remarks on Board Monday the 19th  
British Frigate standing to the West at 6 PM  
shortened sail and came to wind to the West  
Latter part at 6 AM sent boat top sails  
at 9 PM sent capt of the by permission  
Point Early  
Lat 01-32 S Long 117-45 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 20th  
Fine weather with fresh trade  
standing to the West at 6 PM  
at 4 fathoms reefed at 6 came to  
wind to the West and took in courses  
sail and spanker at 6 AM sent  
single reefs at 9 PM sent capt of the  
at 11 came to wind to the West by permission  
Point Early employed in ship's  
duty  
Lat 01-23 S Long 118-09 W



Remarks on Board Ship Cutwala  
Remarks on Board Monday  
July the 13<sup>th</sup> 1854 Commenced with  
clear weather and brisk trades  
steering to S. E. sun a ship to  
ward at 6 AM double reefed  
to utter part at 6 AM set all 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup>  
sail and shifted at 8 o'clock to  
ward variation Point Corby  
Lat 01-03 S Long 119-35 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
fine weather with Brisk trades  
steering to S. E. employed in ships  
duty at 6 AM single reefed to utter  
part at 6 AM set all sail steering  
to S. E. & variation Point Corby  
Lat 00-48 N Long 116-59 W

Remarks on Board Friday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades with overcast  
weather employed in ships duty  
steering to S. E. & at 5 AM started  
to land variation Point Corby  
has had an E. breeze but this  
is no more

Lat 14 N Long 115-05 W

Remarks on Board Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
clear weather with Brisk Trades  
steering to land employed in ships  
duty at 10 AM hoisted top gallant  
sails

Lat 1-25 S Long 114-00 West



Remarks on board ship Cuttle  
Remarks on board Sunday July  
the 14<sup>th</sup> 1842 British Tender with  
Clear weather steering to S.W. in  
variation Point Barby  
Lat 3-45 S Long 115-50 W

Remarks on board Monday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Clear weather with British Tender  
steering to S.W. at 10 AM Sailed  
to be employed in ship's duty variation  
Point Barby  
Lat 05-06 S Long 118-45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
British Tender steering to S.W. in  
all sail better part of day at S.W.  
variation Point Barby employed  
in ship's duty  
Lat 03-12 S Long 114-35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
British Tender steering to S.W. by  
employed in ship's duty looking for  
omitor at 3 PM 117-27 W found some  
Western Current  
Lat 1-01 S Long 116-37 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
British Tender with Clear  
weather steering to S.W. employed  
in ship's duty variation Point  
Barby  
Lat 00-40 S Long 115-43 W



Remarks on Board Ship. Saturday  
Remarks on board Friday July the  
12<sup>th</sup> 1842 Fine weather with the  
Land steering to N by E Long 66° 30'  
Lat 30° 45' 15" West at 10 AM  
at 6 PM to 6 PM of 6 PM a cur-  
rent point early these currents  
found a current setting to the  
NE 1/2 E for 24 hours  
Lat in 00-31 Lat Long 115-25

Remarks on board Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Clear weather with light breeze  
from S by E steering to N by E  
employed in Ship's Duty course  
corrected N by E 1/4 E Distance 130 Miles  
had a current setting to the NE 1/2 E  
for 24 hours  
Lat in 1-38 Lat Long in 114-48

Remarks on board Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Clear weather with light breeze  
from S by E steering to N by E course  
corrected N by E 1/4 E Distance 135 Miles  
Lat in 2-51 Lat Long 113-58 West  
Tide of Long 105° found the current  
setting to the NE 1/2 E for 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Clear weather with light breeze  
from S by E steering to N by E employed in  
Ship's Duty course corrected N by E 1/4 E  
Distance 135 Miles no current  
Lat in 3-05 Lat Long 113-58

Remarks on board Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
Clear weather with light breeze  
from S by E steering to N by E 1/4 E 1/2 E  
employed in Ship's  
Duty  
Lat in 4-51 Lat Long in 109-51



Remarks on Board Ship - Cuttle  
Remarks on board Wednesday July  
The 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with brisk  
breeze steering to E by S course correct  
6 AM Distance 56 Miles  
Latitude 45-34 N Longitude 109-38 West

Remarks on board Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
light breeze steering to E arrived at  
1 PM - calm with only a fresh the  
Margaret of New York ~~arrived~~ with  
with 300 bbls - lay by her till 6 PM  
then left her a cutting a small  
whale

Latitude 45-50 N Longitude 109-44 W

Remarks on board Friday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
light breeze from SSE steering  
to E arrived at 1 PM - calm with  
breeze at 10 AM a few specks the  
Margaret of New York calm with  
breeze

Latitude 45-50 N Longitude 109-21 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
commences with calm at 4 PM wind  
increased from land with rain steered  
to ESE the Margaret in company at  
10 PM parted company steering the same  
breeze part to E and saw no species  
Latitude 45-00 N Longitude 108-17 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breeze from SSE steering to E and  
employed in ship duty at 11 AM  
bore a look for the Margaret  
Latitude 45-00 N Longitude 108-39 W



Remarks on Board Ship Catherine  
Remarks on Board Monday August the 1<sup>st</sup> 1852  
Brick Sander steaming to E & S  
at 10 AM spoke the Margaret at 11  
Started steaming E & S and I  
employed in Ship's Duty  
Lat 44-35 Long 23-41 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday August the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Brick Sander steaming to E & S employed  
in Ship's Duty at 10 AM  
Off Shore of Spencer Whales going to wind  
ward put off in pursuit they saw the boats  
did not strike at 10 returned steamed  
the same wind & W  
Lat 43-40 Long 24-35 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday August  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> Gentle Sander with fine weather  
steaming to E & S employed in Ship's Duty  
at 8 AM saw branches to Windward at 9  
Saw no more of them at 10 spoke  
the Margaret of Newport  
Lat 42-48 Long 25-25 W

Remarks on Board Thursday August the  
4<sup>th</sup> Light winds from SE steaming to  
E & S employed in Ship's Duty the Margaret  
in company from same Port encountered  
Lat 41-51 Long 25-50 W

Remarks on Board Friday August the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Brick Sander from same steaming to  
E & S employed in Ship's Duty found  
a strong Western Current  
Lat 41-16 Long 25-14 W



Remarks on Board Ship Cutanka  
Remarks on board Saturday August the 4<sup>th</sup>  
with light winds from S.E.  
with squally weather steering to E. and  
employed in ship's duty  
Lat 41-04 N Long 34-05 W

Remarks on board Sunday August the 5<sup>th</sup>  
In the forenoon steering to E. and the  
Margaret in company at 9 AM parted  
company steering the same but it squally  
day  
Lat 41-00 N Long 35-02 W

Remarks on board Monday August the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from S.W. steering E.S.E.  
employed in ship's duty Light part steering  
S.E. but at 1 PM we turned to S.E. variation  
in point early Lat at noon 40-40 N with  
Long 34-42 W Bedundo Rock bearing  
S.E. by S Distance 54 Logs.

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh winds from S.W. steering to S.E.  
at 3 PM got up with hook and went in for  
some fish at 5 returned stood to S.E. saw a  
ship and bark to windward at 1 PM tacked  
to N.W. by Cape scarcely bearing S.W. compass  
Distance 2 Miles at 4 PM tacked to  
S.E. saw our consort and 2 barks  
at 4 PM tacked to N.W.  
Lat 40-05 N Long 34-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> Fresh  
winds from S.W. with thick weather steering  
to N.W. at 1 PM spoke the Margaret and wore ship  
at 6 PM at 1 PM to N.W. Lat at part 40-40 N  
tacked to S.E. at 10 saw a ship to windward  
Lat at noon 40-40 N Long 34-45 W  
Cape scarcely bearing S.W. compass



Remarks on board Ship Captain  
Remarks on board Thursday August the 17<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Brisk winds from S by E steering to W by N  
at 11 AM spoke the Margaret and Charles the Norway  
of Copenhagen with 500 bbls of tallow  
put in company steamed to S by E at 4 tacked  
to ESE and back in 3 fish and 1 ship to Leeward  
Lat 20-00 Miles S Longy 91-50 W

Remarks on board August the 18<sup>th</sup> Light  
winds from Leeward steering to ESE sun's ship  
to Leeward at 11 AM tacked to S by E at 12 AM  
put light air tacked to ESE sun's ship  
to Leeward and an abundance of B fish  
at 4 PM tacked to S by E with strong ESE  
current Lat 20-00 Miles S Longy 92-03 W  
Cape Berkeley bearing ESE 1/2 S by compass  
Distance 4 Leagues

Remarks on board Saturday August  
the 19<sup>th</sup> Light winds from Leeward with thick  
weather at 11 AM tacked to ESE sun's ship  
and B fish at 3 PM tacked to S by E  
Harbor bearing SE by compass Distance  
4 Leagues at 4 PM tacked to ESE at 5 PM  
sun's ship B fish and porpoises in  
abundance at 10 PM tacked ESE

Lat 20-03 Miles S Longy 91-14 W

Remarks on board Sunday August the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk light winds from Leeward steering  
to ESE at 11 AM tacked to S by E for  
sun's ship at 4 PM tacked to S by E  
sun's ship to Leeward at 11 AM tacked to  
S by E at 12 PM up to 1 PM sun's ship  
to Leeward and B fish and B fish  
with out numbers at 9 PM tacked to  
S by E at 10 PM with brisk winds  
Lat 20-08 Miles S Longy 91-01 W  
Christ's bear point bearing ESE 1/2 S by compass



Remarks on Board Ship Columbus

Remarks on Board Monday August the 13th  
Brisk winds from South steering to  
E by S at 4 PM anchored to S W at 5 PM  
S W with light winds at 10 PM anchored to E and  
Latter part at 3 PM anchored to S W with  
light winds saw 2 ships to S and  
Latter part at 5 PM at Long 91-00 W the South  
Head of the mouth bearing E distance  
by Compass distance 9 Leagues

Remarks on Board Tuesday August the  
14th Brisk winds from S steering to  
E and at 8 PM anchored to S W at 10 PM to E and  
at 12 PM latter part at 10 PM to E and  
with thick weather at 12 PM put up  
a Boat for some business

Remarks on Board Wednesday August the 15th  
Brisk winds lying off and on for the night  
at 8 PM returned with 16 Serpents Latter part  
steering to S W and E and with a fair current  
saw 5 ships

Latter part at Long 91-19 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 16th Brisk  
winds from South steering to windward at  
4 PM spoke the Margaret under colors of the  
Red and white with 650 Hls and Galley  
of 31 men the vessel Latter part steering  
to E and E and for weather being the Margaret  
in company at 10 PM the South Head of  
the mouth bearing S by E distance  
5 Leagues



Remarks on board Ship Saturday August the 19th  
Light winds from S.W. steering to  
the S.W. went in to look for Gaspar  
and returned with  
winds from S.W. the first light  
was steering to the S.W. the Margaret  
in company at 9 AM. landed saw 3 fish  
Lent 00-08 Miles Long 24-45 W

Remarks on board Saturday August the 20th  
Light winds from S.W. steering to the  
S.W. in ship's duty. the Margaret in  
company saw 4 others at 4 AM spoke the  
of Salmon the 27th with 1250 lbs at 11  
AM started and steamed to the S.W. with  
light winds and a strong current. Latter part  
the same saw 3 ships  
Lent 00-09 Miles Long 21-34 W

Remarks on board Sunday August the  
21st Light winds from S.W. with fog  
and some rain steering to the S.W. employed  
in ship's duty. landed the Margaret and  
Chasbonk at 10 AM. started steering the  
same with a Western current saw 5  
ships and 100 lbs of Island  
Lent 00-30 Miles Long 21-23 W

Remarks on board Monday August the 22nd  
Gentle winds from S.W. steering to the  
S.W. saw 5 ships. Abington, Barnes and  
the small islands at 11 AM. went  
into Abington for some Gaspar  
Lent 00-29 Miles Long 20-44 W



Remarks on board ship  
Wednesday August the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light winds from Starboard steering to  
Lying a-head on a line to the  
Port the Bonts returned with 14  
Dorpin departed from the Starboard and  
steered to the S. by E. 1 hour at 10  
came to wind to E by S latter part saw a ship to  
beward at 11 1/2 spoke the Margaret  
Lat 50-40 N. Long 90-27 W

Remarks on board Thursday August the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk winds from Starboard to E and the  
Margaret in company at 8 AM parted steered the  
same latter part saw two Porpoises and Gillies  
Lat 51-00 N. Long 89-01 W

Remarks on board Friday August the 25<sup>th</sup>  
Thick weather with brisk winds from S by E  
steering to E by S variation about 10 miles  
saw Porpoises and the Margaret employed in  
Ship's Duty  
Lat 50-20 N. Long 87-50 W

Remarks on board Saturday August the 26<sup>th</sup> Brisk  
winds with thick weather steering to E by S  
employed in Ship's Duty saw the Margaret to  
beward and Porpoises and a Duck variation  
3/4 of a Point E by S  
Lat 50-00 N. Long 86-04 W

Remarks on board Sunday August the 27<sup>th</sup>  
Thick weather with Brisk winds from S by E  
steering E by S employed in Ship's Duty variation  
1/2 Point E by S found a strong current setting  
to beward  
Lat 50-01 N. Long 84-42 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutwaka  
Remarks on board Sunday August the 18th 1840  
Commenced with light winds from S.W. with  
squally weather steering to E. by S. saw  
the ship and the Margaret. to L. saw  
by compass at 10 AM 55 54 W. ground 20  
long 10th 54 55 W. ground 20  
Lead 200 or 250 fms.

Remarks on board Monday August the 19th  
Light winds from S.W. steering to E. by S.  
under full sail employed in ship's duty  
saw the ship and the Margaret  
and other ship  
Lead 200 or 250 fms. Long 52-30 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday August  
the 20th light winds from S.W. steering  
to E. by S. employed in ship's duty saw the ship  
and the ship a bark and brigat  
at 10 AM the ship and the ship bearing  
E. by S. compass  
Lead 200 or 250 fms. Long 80-35 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 21st  
light winds from S.W. with thick weather  
steering to E. by S. employed in ship's duty  
saw the ship and the ship and the ship  
at 5 PM the ship and the ship of the port  
saw the ship and the ship and the ship  
at 8 PM the ship and the ship at 9 PM  
part company. At 10 PM the ship and the ship  
at 8 PM the ship and the ship and the ship  
Humphreys and the ship to the ship  
Lead 200 or 250 fms. Long 81 W.



Remarks on board Ship Calcutta  
Remarks on board Thursday September the 1<sup>st</sup>, 1842  
Light winds from S.W. steering to S.E. employed  
in Ships duty saw Humphreys & sail and the Sea  
land at 5 PM Sailed to Howard Point St.  
Helena bearing S.E. by S by compass Distance  
4 leagues at 7 PM. Landed to S.E. another part  
at 11 PM. Landed to Howard at 10 to S.E. employed  
in Ships duty at noon Point the observed  
Latitude was S Long by 80-52 W Point  
St. Helena bearing S.E. by S by compass  
Distance 4 leagues

Remarks on board Friday September the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Light airs from S.W. steering to S.E. by S at  
noon of S.E. Latter part light airs from  
W. S.W. pulled up S.E. at noon W. passed Borneo  
S. Land bearing S by E Distance 8 Miles  
Lat at noon 3-14 S Long 80-15 W

Remarks on board Saturday September the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Light airs from W. steering to S.E.  
at 5 PM came too in 14 fathoms water  
Huller Bottom Latter part employed in  
wooding the Charles W. Morgan Park Trumbull  
and Bark Wade went out and Sarah arrived

Remarks on board Sunday September the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from W. steering to S.E. the Commodore  
Morris anchored for land Pocahontas went out  
to 10 miles

Remarks on board Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> Light  
winds from W. steering to S.E. employed in wooding  
the Colony arrived

Remarks on board Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> Light  
winds from S.W. employed in wooding  
watering the Bark Loring came in at  
noon before 5 PM. went out with 100 lbs











Remarks on Board Ship Cutwaker  
the 11<sup>th</sup> 1841 South trades all hands employed  
variously at 8 AM got underway with  
light winds from ESE and steamed out to W of  
at 10 took the wind from Sward steamed  
the same South at noon 4-55 S Point  
Duty bearing E by S by compass distance  
4 days

Remarks on Board Thursday September the 12<sup>th</sup>  
South trades from SE & steaming to  
W. Magnification 14 Points & early  
South 4-16 S

Remarks on Board Friday September the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh Trades from SE & steaming W & W  
employed in ships duty variation 1 Point  
Early sun. Air looks W & fresh  
South 4-13 S

Remarks on Board Saturday September the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh Trades from SE & steaming W  
employed in ships duty sun. 30 Backs  
Fish and a ship to leeward variation  
14 Points Early  
South 5-11 S Long 86-43 W

Remarks on Board Sunday September the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh Trades steaming to SE took in 30 gulls  
on trail South part at 6 AM and ship  
to Sward at 10 AM. 18 Head of sperm  
Whales young to windward quick part of in  
pursuit at noon returned with 0  
South 6-11 S Long 89-00 W



Remarks on Board Ship Cutwallow  
Remarks on Board Monday September the 16<sup>th</sup>  
again Commenced with fresh Trades steering  
to S by the wind at 4 AM tacked Ship to  
E by 3 AM Sun AM then going to windward  
put up stretch and got out & took him  
to the ship and spoke the Americans of  
Monticello 10 Months out 400 lbs  
Latter part at 6 AM I saw a fel from  
shore of mast crosser upon deck John Frank  
by name a Portugese we discovered no house  
about his body but there was no over  
his temple and his eyes was broke in  
2 places at 8 AM there being no possible  
chance of his living we commenced cutting  
at noon finished and made sail to S by  
Lat 05-56 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday September the 17<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh Trades at 1 AM tacked to E by and  
commenced boiling at 5 AM the man afore  
mentioned expired Tacked Ship to S by  
and double reefed at 10 AM finished boiling  
quit boiling Latter part at 8 AM Commenced  
the corps to the deep and commenced boiling  
again

Lat 06-44 S Long 89-55 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday September  
the 18<sup>th</sup> Fresh Trades steering to E by  
employed in boiling at 11 finished Latter  
part at 6 AM were Ship to S by saw a small  
yew in Ship's duty saw a Ship to N by light airs  
Lat 06-21 S Long 88 14 W



Remarks on board Ship Wednesday September  
29<sup>th</sup> 1842 South Sea trades steering to SSW  
at 9 AM hauled to ENE and then put  
South East Long 89-43 W

Remarks on board Friday September  
the 30<sup>th</sup> South Sea trades steering to ENE  
employed in the ship's duty at 6 AM  
hauled to ESE and then put at 8 AM  
South East Long 88-30 W

Remarks on board Saturday October  
the 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 Commenced with fresh trades  
steering to SSW saw black fish in  
abundance at 6 AM took in the courses of  
and spank on South East put at 8 AM  
of 11 by 5 at 9 AM a head of a sperm  
whale's part of in pursuit struck  
South 62-30 S Long 89-42 W

Remarks on board Sunday October  
the 2<sup>nd</sup> at 8 AM took the whales to the  
ship and commenced cutting at 6 AM  
finished and made sail steering to  
SSW at 8 AM were ship to ENE and commenced  
boiling saw 1 fish  
South 6-36 S Long 89-58 W

Remarks on board Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
British trades steering to ENE employed  
in boiling saw 1 fish at 8 PM spoke  
the American ship Antelope 10 Months 500  
bl at 1 PM put at 4 PM were ship to  
SSW at noon finished boiling  
South 6-25 S Long 89-14 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutwala  
Remarks on board Friday October the 4th  
our British Trader steaming to St. W. at 11 AM  
P.M. tacked to E. N. E. Sea the part at  
11 tacked to S. S. W. employed in stowing  
down

Lat 6-20 S Long 89-00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 5th  
British Trader set 4 P.M. tacked to E. N. E.  
Sea the part finished stowing stowing  
the same

Lat 6-15 S

Remarks on board Thursday October the  
6th British Trader steaming to St. W. at  
11 AM. 4 P.M. tacked to E. N. E. Sea the part  
finished stowing stowing the same  
Ship's Duty saw British at 9. AM tacked  
to S. S. W. saw a Br. Bark

Lat 6-05 S Long 88-47 W

Remarks on board Friday October the 7th  
British Trader steaming to St. W. at 11 AM  
tacked to E. N. E. at 11 to S. S. W. at 12 PM  
capt off W. by 1 PM employed in Ship's Duty  
Lat 6-15 S

Remarks on board Saturday October the 8th  
British Trader steaming W. by 1 PM employed  
in Ship's Duty at 8 PM tacked up S. W. by W.  
Sea the part at 8 set head Sops and  
M. J. sail saw 1 Fish

Lat 6-45 S



Remarks on board Ship Catana  
Brisk Trades steering to S by W  
position, distant 4 or 5 leagues from  
shore. Moderate N. W. breeze of W by S  
brought in strong 14-15 W

Remarks on board Monday October the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather with light Trades steering  
to W by S employed in Ship's duty and  
a School of Fish  
Lat 4 30 S Long 96 00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather with light Trades steering  
to W by S and small sail employed in  
Ship's duty at 4. A small School of  
fish put off track and got 4  
~~Lat 4 30 S Long 96 00 W~~ Lat 4 30 S Long 96 00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday October  
the 12<sup>th</sup> Light Trades with fine weather  
steering W by S employed in boiling  
at 6 AM took in 12 fathoms of sail at  
10 AM finished boiling Lat 4 30 S Long 96 00 W  
at 11 AM set all sail and went off S W  
Lat 4 30 S Long 96 18 W

Remarks on board Thursday October the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to W by S at 6 AM  
up to 11 AM at 6 shortened sail to double  
reefs at noon the wind to N E Lat 4 30 S  
put out all sail at 2 PM at 4 PM  
saw 3 Boats employed in Ship's duty  
Lat 4 30 S Long 96 54 W



Remarks on board Ship Catala  
Remarks on board Friday October the 14<sup>th</sup>  
1842 Brisk Trades steering to  
W by N employed in Ships Duty at 6 AM  
shortened sail to 2 double reefed Topsails  
at 10 came to wind with heads yards a back  
to 1/2 at 1 PM more ship to Sward  
at Daylight set all sail at 9 AM Capt of  
Ship saw a Bruck

Lat 64 S Long 100 55 W

Remarks on board Saturday October the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to W by N  
at sundown shortened sail 2 double reefed  
Topsails at 11 AM came to wind to Sward  
Lat 64 S at Daylight set all sail  
employed in Ships Duty at 4 AM Capt  
of Ship saw a Bruck

Lat 5 43 S Long 101 31 W

Remarks on board Sunday October the  
16<sup>th</sup> Fine weather with Brisk Trades  
steering to Sward at 8 AM shortened  
sail to 2 double reefed Topsails Lat 64 S  
put out Daylight set all sail at 4  
AM Capt of Ship saw a Bruck Long  
at 10 AM by Chronometer 102 20 W

Lat at noon 6 04 S

Remarks on board Monday October the 17<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades with fine weather steering  
N by W employed in Ships Duty at 6 AM  
shortened sail to 2 Topsails and 2 Sail and  
Capt of Ship Lat 64 S at 5 AM saw a  
ship to SE at 1 PM Capt of Ship saw 2 or 3 vessels

Lat 6 54 S Long 103 23 W



Remarks on board Ship Centurion  
the 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Brisk Trades with fine  
weather steering to N. W. saw a ship  
to windward at 6 AM. hoisted sail to  
topsails on the reef and aft of W. Lutter  
put out 6 AM. sent all sail at 4  
duffed to 1 PM. & saw 3 ships  
Lat 43° 38' Long 54° 54' W

Remarks on board 19<sup>th</sup> Tuesday October  
the 19<sup>th</sup> Brisk Trades hauled the wind  
to Sward at 5 AM. spoke the Prince  
yard of Edgecombe at 9 AM. the 650 lbs  
at 4 PM. hoisted sail at 3 PM. put out  
long and aft of W. Lutter put out  
at 1 PM. the wind to Sward with  
Main yard a back at 6 PM. aft of W. Lutter  
employed in Ship's Duty  
Lat 44° 45' S

Remarks on board 20<sup>th</sup> Wednesday October  
the 20<sup>th</sup> Brisk Trades with fine weather  
steering to N. W. at 6 AM. Look in Key  
Garden sail and duffed to 1 PM. at  
Lutter put out at 6 AM. sent all sail and  
hauled the wind to Sward employed  
in Ship's Duty  
Lat 45° 08' S

Remarks on board Friday October the 21<sup>st</sup>  
fine weather with strong Trades steering  
to Sward at 6 AM. hauled reef. Put in  
new ship. at 4 PM. Lutter put out 6 AM.  
went to Sward saw 3 ships at 11 AM. at  
aft of W. Lutter saw a 3rd Back  
Lat 45° 41' S



Remarks on board Ship October  
Thompson on board Saturday October  
the 11<sup>th</sup> 1862 Brisk Trades with fine weather  
steering to Wward at 10 AM hoisted to  
1<sup>st</sup> Middle part steering the same  
Latter put at 8 AM. Hoist of 1<sup>st</sup> W. in  
Jacks.

Lat 5-11 S Long 109-45 W

Remarks on board Sunday October the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades with fine weather steering  
at 6 AM came to anchor to Sun & under  
3 Topsails at noon. Ship to NE at 6  
cept of 1<sup>st</sup> W. and sent out 1<sup>st</sup> W. in J. Buckles  
Lat 6-39 S

Remarks on board Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> Sun the  
Trades with fine weather steering to 1<sup>st</sup> W.  
employed in Ships Duty  
Lat 8-04 S Long 110-29 W

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light Trades with fine weather steering to 1<sup>st</sup> W.  
employed in Ships Duty at 4 AM were Ship to W  
sun Dorpoises  
Lat 10-09 S Long 110-54 W

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 15<sup>th</sup>  
fine weather with light Trades steering to 1<sup>st</sup> W.  
under full sail Latter part at 4 AM were to 1<sup>st</sup> W.  
Long at 11-21 W Lat at noon 11-55 S

Remarks on board Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> light Trades with  
pleasant weather steering to Wward employed in  
Ships Duty at 6 AM saw a school of sperm Whales  
going to Wward at 4 part of in pursuit at 9  
struck a large Whale at 10 AM took him to the  
Ship and commenced cutting 3 rows of ship to S  
Ward  
Lat 11-55 S Long 114-00 W



Remarks on board Ship Catherine  
Remarks on board Friday October the 18<sup>th</sup>  
1841 Gentle Trades employed in cutting out  
at 10 AM finished and made sail made to 11 AM  
to commenced boiling latter part at 6 AM  
trucked to Linn

Lat 1-54 S Long 114-24 W

Remarks on board Saturday October the 19<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to Linn employed  
in boiling out at 11 AM trucked to 11 AM  
at 11 AM finished boiling saw porpoises  
observed Long at 10 AM 114-55 W  
Lat 1-41 S Long 114-55 W

Remarks on board Sunday October the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle Trades steering to Linn at 11 AM  
trucked to 11 AM saw saw porpoises and  
Blackfish

Lat 2-01 S Long 114-26 W

Remarks on board Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> Brisk  
Trades with fine weather steering to 11 AM  
at 11 AM trucked to 11 AM  
employed in steering down found a strong  
current Lat 01-05 S Long 114-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 1<sup>st</sup>  
1841 light Brisk Trades standing to Linn finish  
ed steering down latter part at 11 AM  
Ship to and steamed 11 AM

Lat 03-04 S Long 113-59 W

Remarks on board Wednesday November the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Gentle Trades with fine weather steering  
to 11 AM a ship to 11 AM at 11 AM  
capt of 11 AM spoke the Agency of 11 AM  
11 AM 11 AM the out at 11 AM compass and  
logs back to 11 AM latter part sent all  
sail steering 11 AM Lat 2-32 S Long 114-00 W



Remarks on board Ship Capt. In  
Remarks on board Thursday November the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842  
Gentle Trades steering to W. at 10 AM  
the Main yard aback at 5 AM Ship to Star  
at 4 to Southward. Surpoises and Black  
Latt 1-55 Longitude 114-15 W

Remarks on board Friday November the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Breeze steering to Starboard employed  
in ship's duty saw 30 Bucks at 6 PM  
Capt. and Ward took in Topgallant sails  
better part at 6 AM at Topgallant sails  
at 10 AM to 11 AM Surpoises  
Latt 1-55 Longitude 114-50 W

Remarks on board Saturday November  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Brisk Breeze steering to Starboard  
at 11 AM Ship to Starboard under all sail  
these hours fair and strong southerly  
Current  
Latt 1-55 Longitude 114-40 W

Remarks on board Sunday November the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle Trades with fine weather  
steering to N. at 11 AM Surpoises  
better part steering the same way.  
Blackfish put up and got 5  
Latt 1-56 Longitude 116-05 W

Remarks on board Monday November the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle Trades with fine weather steering to  
W. at 4 PM Ship to W. at 10 AM  
wind to SE with the Main yard aback  
at 5 AM Craced full at Capt. of 1000 a strong  
Southern current  
Latt 1-35 Longitude 116-40 W



Remarks on board Ship Gatanba  
Remarks on board Friday November the  
5<sup>th</sup> 1842 light Trades steering to Sward  
under all sail with fine weather employed  
in ships duty saw 3 Boats at 3 PM  
Capt of ship

Lat 00-05 Miles S Long 116-55 W

Remarks on board Wednesday November the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to S W employed  
in ships duty at 3 PM Capt of ship  
Corporal

Lat 00-01 Miles S Long 118-54 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather with Brisk Trades at 4 PM  
spoke the Ocean of Van Hook 14 Months  
ago at 3 PM part of company  
were ship to Sward saw Porpoises

Lat 01-08 S Long 119-57 W

Remarks on board Friday November the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades with Fine weather steering  
to Sward spoke the Bark Port of  
Sipidon 10 Months ago at 3 PM part  
company steering to Sward saw nothing

Lat 2-15 S Long 119-25 W

Remarks on board Saturday November the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to Sward ~~at 4 PM~~  
employed in ships duty saw 3 Boats  
variation Point of Entry

Lat 03-18 S Long 120-09 W

Remarks on board Sunday November the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to Sward at 5 PM  
saw 3 Boats to windward anchoring  
the 1st and 2nd parts tacking to windward  
saw 3 Boats in for fair

Lat 05-56 S Long 120-15 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow

Remarks on board Monday November the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades with fine weather steering  
ing to N.E. at 3 PM Tacked to Sward at  
7 PM to N.E. saw 1 Ship to windward  
one a boiler

Lat 04-18 S Long 102-45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to N.E. employed  
in Ships duty at 3 PM Tacked to S. and

Lat 04-11 S Long 100-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday November  
the 16<sup>th</sup> Brisk Trades with fine weather  
steering to Sward employed in Ships duty  
at 3 PM Tacked to N.E. saw 1 ship.

Lat 05-08 S Long 100-15 W

Remarks on board Thursday November  
the 17<sup>th</sup> Brisk Trades with fine weather  
steering to N.E. employed in Ships duty  
saw Porpoises and caught one

Lat 05-35 S Long 109-40 W

Remarks on board Friday November the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to N.E. employed  
in Ships duty saw Porpoises

Lat 05-10 S Long 118-01 W

Remarks on board Saturday November the 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light Trades steering to N.E. employed in  
Ships duty saw Porpoises

Lat 05-10 S Long 117-55 W

Remarks on board Sunday November the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle Trades steering to N.E. employed  
in Ships duty saw Porpoises

Lat 05-50 N Long 116-45 W



Remarks on board Ship Catania  
Remarks on board Monday November the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades with fine weather steering  
to N E saw British and for prizes and a  
Ship

Lat 00-09 Miles S Long 114 53 W

Remarks on board Tuesday November  
the 19<sup>th</sup> Light Trades with fine weather  
steering to N E & at 4 PM hauled to  
S by W employed in Ships duty

Lat 00-00 Long 115-41 W

Remarks on board Wednesday November  
the 20<sup>th</sup> Light Trades steering to Sward  
under all Sail employed in Ships duty

Lat 00-18 Miles S Long 115-47 W

Remarks on board Thursday November the 21<sup>st</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to Sward under  
all Sail employed in Ships duty saw a Ship  
to SE

Lat 01-11 S Long 115-54 W

Remarks on board Friday November the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to Sward at 10 PM  
hauled and Wingen top gallant sails and Stik  
at 4 PM hauled the W & Y sail out and hauled  
to N E employed in Ships duty

Lat 05-58 S Long 116-01 W

Remarks on board Saturday November the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to N E employed in  
Ships duty at 5 PM hauled to Sward  
hauled part at 6 PM set the W & Y sail

Lat 12-40 S Long 116-00 W



Remarks on board ship Captain  
Remarks on board Sunday November the 17<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to Sward employed  
in Ship's duty at 8 AM sat the 17<sup>th</sup> the  
in power had a Western current

Lat 49° 50' S Long 116° 24' W

Remarks on board Monday November the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to S by E under full sail  
course corrected for variation & distance 125 Miles  
Long at 9 AM by 65 variation 116° 00' W  
by Chronometer 116° 54' Lat at noon 6° 15' S

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 19<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to S by E 4/8  
employed in Ship's duty course corrected for  
variation 1/4 W distance 94 Miles Lat in  
8 56 S Long 116° 58' W Diff Long 4 Miles  
Diff Lat 95

Remarks on board Wednesday November the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to S by E 1/2 E under full  
sail found a strong current setting to the 1/2 W  
course corrected for variation and current 1/2 W 101 W  
Long in 117° 02' W Lat 9 44 S Diff Lat 101 W

Remarks on board Thursday December the 1<sup>st</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering to S by E employed  
in Ship's duty course corrected for variation  
and current 1/4 W distance 109 Miles Diff 5 W  
Diff Long 6 Long in 117 5 W Diff Lat 105 W  
Lat in 11° 35' W

Remarks on board Friday December the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Brisk Trades steering by the wind to S by E  
employed in ship's duty course corrected for  
variation and current 1/4 E distance 123 Miles  
Lat 23 22 S Long 116° 52' W Diff Long 16  
Miles Diff Lat 107 W



Remarks on board Ship. Saturday  
The winds on board Saturday December the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1844 Commences with the gentle winds from  
N.E. by E. Sea to S.E. & under all sail  
employed in Ship's duty. Letter sent light  
winds course corrected S.E. 1/4 S 15 Miles  
Dep 44 Diff. Long 42 Long in at Abanah  
Diff. Lat 60 Miles Lat in 14-11 S

Remarks on board Sunday December the 4<sup>th</sup>  
The Breezes from N.E. by E. Sea to  
S.E. by E employed in Ship's duty course  
corrected S.E. Distance 96 Miles  
Lat in 15-50 Long in 115-50 W

Remarks on board Monday December  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Gentle winds from E by S steering  
to S.E. employed in Ship's duty  
course corrected for variation S.E. by E  
Distance 90 Miles Diff. Lat 88 Lat in  
17 18 S Dep 18 Miles Diff. Long 19 Miles  
Long in 115-11 W

Remarks on board Tuesday December  
the 6<sup>th</sup> Gentle Winds from E by N steering  
to S.E. by S employed in Ship's duty  
at 10 AM passed a Bark steering to  
W by N  
Lat 18-40 Long 114-30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December  
the 7<sup>th</sup> Gentle Winds from E by S steering  
to S.E. employed in Ship's duty course  
corrected S.E. by S Distance 82 Miles Dep 45  
Diff. Long 48 Long 115-42 W Lat 17-48



Remarks on board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on board Thursday December the 8<sup>th</sup>  
1841 Light winds from E & steering to  
SE employed in Ship's duty at 3 1/2 M saw a  
Breach to SE at 6 ascertained it to be a Spar-  
k hulk going to SE ~~at~~ at 12 M hauled  
down ~~the~~ wind at 3 1/2 to SE with light air  
Lent 10-24 Long 113-30 W

Remarks on board Friday December the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from E & steering to SE  
employed in Ship's duty  
Lent 11-26 Long 112-40 W

Remarks on board Saturday December  
the 10<sup>th</sup> Light winds from E & steering  
SE by E employed in Ship's duty  
at 3 1/2 M by 05 112-33 W by 6 sonarmita 112-20  
Latter part set 4 1/2 M out of Topmast  
& M & G steering sail course corrected SE 3/4 S  
Distance 94 Miles Longitude at noon  
112-15 W Lent 12-21 S

Remarks on board Sunday December the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Slight breeze from N by E steering SE  
at 12 M set of SE 1/2 S Course corrected for  
variation and set of current SE 1/2 E 1/2 S  
15 Miles SE 1/2 E 1/2 S 15 Miles Diff. Lat 24 Miles  
Lent in 12-48 S Dep 15 Miles Diff. Long 112-17 W  
Long in at noon 112-17 W

Remarks on board Monday December the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Slight winds from N by E steering SE  
employed in Ship's duty course corrected for  
variation and current SE Distance 20 Miles  
Dep 42 Diff. Long 112-17 W  
Diff. Lat 110 Miles Lent in 12-35 by 12  
12-38 by 12



Remarks on board Ship Saturday December  
the 14<sup>th</sup> the Gentle Breezes from N.E. steering  
S.E. employed in Ship's duty at 11 AM  
Baxter Island bearing S.E. by compass distance  
11 miles at 4 PM we went in with 3 boats  
and returned again at 11 PM and went for  
more seeds. Laying of men on  
shore.

Remarks on board Ship Sunday December  
the 15<sup>th</sup> the Gentle wind from N.E. at  
1 PM the boats returned with Potatoes  
and yams and some Plantains. At 1 PM put  
Laying of men on at 4 PM put the Plantains  
on shore and steered to Seward by the isthmus  
Island seems the head of the Island  
bearing E. by compass distance 12 leagues.

Remarks on board Ship Monday December  
the 16<sup>th</sup> Light air and variable steering  
to Seward at 6 AM Baxter Island bore  
N.E. by distance 5 leagues. Latter part  
all hands employed in washing of  
the masts on board and blacking the  
Boards.

Lat 17-50 S Long 103-21 W

Remarks on board Ship Friday December the 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.W. with fine weather  
steering to S.E. all hands employed in Ship's  
duty. Latter part light winds and variable  
to with heavy showers steering to S.E. by  
Lat 18-58 S Long 108-38 W



Remarks on board ship Saturday December  
the 17th 1841 light winds from S.W. steering  
S.E. employed in ship's duty at 1 P.M. wind hauled  
to S.W. at 5 P.M. 10 S.W. hauled ship to sea  
with light airs

Lat 19-28 S Long 108-09 W

Remarks on board Sunday December the 18th  
light winds from S.E. steering to S.W.  
employed in ship's duty at 1 P.M. wind hauled  
to S.E. & stuck to E. till

Lat 19-54 S Long 107-59 W

Remarks on board Monday December the 19th  
light airs from S.E. steering to E. & S.E.  
employed in ship's duty latter part light airs  
and calm

Lat 19-43 S Long 106-54 W

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 20th  
commences with calm employed in painting at  
10 P.M. had a light air from E. & wind steered to  
S.E. latter part came up S.E.

Lat 20-15 S Long 105-28 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December  
the 21st gentle breeze from S.E. steering to  
S.E. employed in ship's duty at 4 P.M. commenced  
raining S.W. and latter heavy showers  
wind increasing & hauled wind at 8 P.M. to double  
reefs at 10 P.M. took in courses S.E. and 1 further  
steered corrected courses to S.E. 30 N.W.  
S.W. 40 S.E. & S.W. 22 N. S.E. 15

Lat 21-38 S Long 104-05 W



Remarks on board Ship Catawba  
Remarks on board Thursday December the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from ESE with some squalls  
but in the forenoon and have too at 5 PM  
moderated and cleared out double reefed  
topsails come up but at 11 AM with a light  
air at 1 PM set fore & topsails and at 3 PM  
steering Eward at 5 PM commenced  
running short tacked sail to double reefed  
with fresh gales courses corrected 5 PM  
by Log 100-54 S 15 E and 43  
Lat in by 32-05 Long 102-10 W

Remarks on board Friday December  
the 15<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales from SE steering  
to Eward with heavy showers of rain  
under double reefs at 6 AM set fore  
topsails with clear weather Long at  
10 AM by Chronometer 100-54 W  
at noon 100-40 W Lat by 33-01 S

Remarks on board Saturday December  
the 16<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales from SE with rain  
steering to Eward at 1 PM double reefed  
the topsails course corrected ESE distance  
104 miles Dep 166 Diff. Long 128 Long  
in by 32-11 W Diff. Lat 19 miles 33-05 S

Remarks on board Sunday December  
the 17<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales from SE with rain  
steering to Eward under double reefs  
Lat by 34-55 S Long by 94-55 W

Remarks on board Monday December the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh winds from SE with clear weather  
steering to Eward employed in ship's duty  
at 5 AM set all sail  
Lat by 35-05 S Long 91-50 W



Remarks on board Ship Vulture  
Remarks on board Tuesday December the 17th  
Fresh winds from N.W. steering to E. and  
employed in Ship duty at 5 PM shortened sail  
to 1/2 full & kept at 5 PM came to anchor at 8 PM  
at 5 sat single reefs made the same day  
at 9 PM by observation 89-25 W at noon 89-20 W  
Lat 35-17 N

Remarks on board Wednesday December  
the 18th Fresh gales from N.W. steering  
by the wind to N.E. employed in various  
duty at 5 PM shortened sail to closed  
reefed the topsails & the mast at 5 PM  
sail with fresh gales made to N.E.  
Lat 34-41 N Long 88-05 W

Remarks on board Thursday December  
the 19th Fresh gales from N.W. had to N.E. & at  
under 2 sails reefed topsail and the sail  
at 6 PM took in the sail and the topsail latter  
part fresh gales employed in spiking the  
the topsail  
Lat 34-37 N Long 88-29 W

Remarks on board Friday December the 20th Fresh gales  
from N.W. lying too under closed reefed main topsail and  
main spencer and fore topmast stays in & made to N.E. &  
with some more drift to N.E.  
Lat 34-51 N Long 86-15 W

Remarks on board Saturday December the 21st  
Fresh gales from N.W. with the same wind had to  
to N.E. & at 1 PM drift to E. and at 7 PM gale  
abated Middle and latter light airs at  
5 PM put on the 1/2 topsail at 9 sat all sail  
made to N.E. with light airs employed in  
Ship duty  
Lat 34-45 N Long 84-50 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutwain  
Remarks on board Sunday January the 1<sup>st</sup>  
1798 Commenced with the Gentle Breeze from  
N<sup>W</sup> steering W at 10 AM saw an eclipse of the  
Sun at 11 AM by 12 at 1 PM 4 PM 5 PM 6 PM 7 PM  
at 8 PM the Sun closed & occupied 10  
of the 11 and 12 of the latter part at 5 PM  
at 6 PM the Sun steering W at 7 PM  
saw 2 or 3 species

Le 11<sup>th</sup> 33-116 J Long - 83-118-119

Remarks on Louis' Morning December the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Light winds from S W's tending to Sward  
At 4 AM shortened sail to double reefs and left  
for 8 AM. In the fore light air at 6  
AM sent off sail and tacked to. Course was  
a Ship to ESE

Lat 40 31-48 S Long 82-53 W

Remarks on board Tuesday December  
the day the 31st light winds from  
W & W. steering to E. S. D. employed in  
this 5000 Lanthorn just at 9 AM saw  
massive low country on S. by compass  
distance 65 Miles.

See H at p 33-34 I L say 21-25 H

[illegible]

Lat 34 15 S Long 81-50 W



Remarks on board Ship Columbia  
Remarks on board Thursday January the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from S.W. at 1 P.M. hauled out  
5 more Ship to 4 more drift to 4 P.M. Latter  
part more moderate and double reefed Topsails  
made to 1 P.M. employed in Ship's duty  
Lat 34. 01 N Long 84. 00 W

Remarks on board Friday January the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle winds from E. and steering to N.W. at  
4 P.M. shortened sail to closed reefed 1st Sail  
Latter part light airs at 5 P.M. saw 1 whale  
off Stern Whales going off quick put off in pursuit  
at 8 P.M. returned the whale being wild did not  
strike upon in pursuit with the ship  
Lat 35. 54 N Long 83. 26 W

Remarks on board Saturday January the 7<sup>th</sup> light  
airs put off in pursuit of the same whale at 1 P.M.  
struck and got him and got a Boats' stove at 5 P.M.  
took him to the ship and commenced cutting  
at 8 P.M. is dead ~~and~~ and set closed reefed  
Topsails hauled to 1 P.M. Latter part light airs  
set single reefed Topsails hauled to the same time  
Sail at 5 P.M. commenced heaving  
Lat 35. 45 N Long 84. 00 W

Remarks on board Sunday January the 8<sup>th</sup>  
light winds steering to S.W. under single reefed  
employed in heaving down sail at 4 P.M. were ship  
to board latter part at 5 P.M. at 8 P.M. finished  
heaving and spoke the ship 10 miles off the port  
at 12 Months with 630 fathoms  
Lat 35. 55 N Long 84. 00 W



En 1833-38 J. Leary - 84-24 1/2

South 34 West 100 5 18. 20 1/2

Small 31-10 & Large 82-30 W

But has 34-40 T. Perry 1/2 - 41 1/2

Lat in 34.05 & Long 81.09 W



Remarks on Board Ship Captain  
Remarks on board Saturday January the 10<sup>th</sup> 1843  
Fresh winds from S by E steering to N by E  
all sail employed in ships duty at 6 AM shortens  
sail to double reefed topsail and 1st sail and came  
to wind S by E at 11 AM ship S by E at 12 AM  
hoist topsails steering to S by E at 9 AM went in  
at Mississippi for 300 fish at noon returned the  
Island bearing S by compass Distance 2 leagues

Remarks on board Sunday January the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle winds from S by E steering to N by E  
ship to S by E at 5 AM tacked to S by E at 5 AM  
at 4 shortens sail to double reefed at 11 AM  
came to wind to S by E at 6 AM hoist topsails  
sails sail to board ship of N by E sail  
to N by E

Lat 33-16 S Long 83-52 W

Remarks on board Monday January the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S by E steering to N by E  
in ships duty at 11 AM shortens sail to double  
reef hoist topsail at 6 AM sail to board and  
come to wind to S by E with light winds  
Lat 32-34 S Long 83-11 W

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S by E tacked to S by E and  
all sail off the part came up ship S by E at 11 AM  
part worked off S by E with light winds from  
S by E

Lat 33-11 S Long 84-25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday January the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh winds from S by E light breeze  
all sail employed in ships duty at 11 AM shortens  
is hoisted topsails further part at 11 AM  
sail to board ship before bearing S by compass  
Lat 33-08 S Long 84-45 W  
Mississippi bearing S by compass Distance 2 leagues



Remarks on board Ship & at anchor  
from on board Thursday January  
11th 1845 Breeze from SE made  
at 8 employed in Ship's duty at 9 PM  
at 10 PM double reefed top sails  
at 11 PM set. At midnight under  
with 2000 lbs of  
Dull sea & strong 22 40 M

Remarks on board Friday January 12th  
Fresh gales from SE steering to E & E and  
double reefs employed in Ship's duty  
at 9 PM down to under & close reefs  
at 10 PM set double reefs under  
Breeze to S and a M back  
Dull sea & strong 28 45 M

Remarks on board Saturday January 13th  
Fresh gales from SE steering to W & W employed  
in Ship's duty at 10 PM tipped to E & E  
at 11 PM set ship to W & W under double  
reefs  
Dull sea & strong 28 69 M

Remarks on board Sunday January 14th  
Fresh gales from SE steering to W & W  
at 8 PM took in the top sails under the  
wind to SE at 10 PM set the top sails  
to W & W strong by 11 PM a distance of  
Sunderland at 11 PM was 22 10 M  
at 12 noon 22 15 M Dull 30 25 M

Remarks on board Monday January 15th  
Fresh gales from SE steering to SE  
under double reefs employed in Ship's  
duty  
Dull 31 15 M strong 31 15 M



Remarks on board Ship Canton  
Commenced board Sunday January  
May 11 1745 with wind from S.E. by S  
and the ship employed in ship duty  
at 1 P.M. set all sail at 5 P.M. and  
single reefs employed in ship duty  
Long at 4 P.M. by observation 82-45 W  
at noon 82-67 W Lat 31-53 N

Remarks on board Monday January the  
15th with wind from S.E. steadily to  
S.W. employed in ship duty such a  
ship to S.W. at 5 P.M. set all sail  
with light airs and calms observed  
Long at 10 P.M. 84-40 W Lat at noon  
32-31 N

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 16th  
Commenced with calm at 5 P.M. had light  
air from S.W. made to S.E. at 4 shortened sail  
to Double reefs but for part had light airs  
from W. wind blowing to S.W. under all  
sail saw 2 species and a ship to E  
and Long by 10 P.M. 84-12 W  
Lat at noon 33-00 N

Remarks on board Friday January the 19th  
strong winds from W. wind. Set in 3 P.M. at 10  
at 1 P.M. Double reefs had to 1 P.M. saw a  
ship to S.W. at 5 P.M. commenced with  
some rain at 6 wind shifted to S.W. and  
to E. and latter part more moderate at 1  
P.M. set Double reefs had to 6 P.M. at  
7 set all sail and saw ship to S.W. saw a  
ship to W. S.W.

Lat 33-06 N Long 83-45 W



Remarks on board Ship. Saturday  
Remarks on board Saturday January  
the 27th 1843 Brisk winds from SE steering  
to S by E spoke the Harriet. Put out of  
Yard's service as there the 1850 lbs saw a  
others to board as a sailing master company  
and were ship to sea. Latter part  
calm

Lat 31-48 N Long 85-59 W

Remarks on board Sunday January  
the 28th calm saw a ship to the west  
and for fishes

Lat 31-50 N Long 85-56 W

Remarks on board Monday January the 29th  
On the wind from the NE steering to S  
employed in ship's duty saw a Bar to  
the west at 4 PM. Under a close reefed and under  
saw to 18th latter part at 5 PM set  
a light sail and steered it south  
Lat 31-04 N Long 86-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 30th  
Fresh winds from W by N steering to  
S by E and E saw for fishes at 9 PM saw  
to under a close reefed and under  
saw a latter part at 5 PM. Put out all  
sail were ship to SE  
Lat 31-39 N Long 86-30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday February  
the 1st 1843 Brisk winds from the NE  
steering to N by E employed in ship's duty  
at 8 PM spoke the Commodore Morris of  
the 14th months saw 666 at 9 PM. A short  
rain and day with light fair a black latter  
part set all sail and kept of 8 PM at 9 PM spoke the  
Vigilant a ship for got to be in water with  
a large anchor Lat 31-00 N Long 86-24 W



Remarks on board Ship Yatch  
Remarks on board Ship Yatch  
light winds from Sth steering to Sth E  
employed variously by at 6 AM spoke the Joseph  
Maxwell of Fair Haven 1350 at 10  
parted company lay a luck at 2 PM left  
of Sth E for Fair Haven at 4 PM put up with  
a raft for water laying of on with  
bedding on of Fair Haven 15 days 10 to  
Lander Coffin at Antwerp at 11 PM the 1900  
Maxwell Fair Haven at 6 PM on the 1500 Golconda  
New Bedford - 1900

Remarks on board Saturday February the 4<sup>th</sup>  
laying of on at 3 PM returned with the  
under the part at 6 PM went in for  
wood light winds from Sth E

Remarks on board Sunday February the 5<sup>th</sup>  
light winds from Fair at 5 PM returned  
with wood and went in for fish at 8 returned  
and separated the Lander Coffin in company  
and pulled to Sth E had to Sth E at  
noon 12:54 Sth E 1900 Sth E Fair Haven  
bearing Sth E by compass distance 14 miles



Remarks on board Ship Entawba.

Remarks on board Monday February the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from Sward at 11 AM  
company with the men were  
and steered to E. by S. on for ship  
Duty at 10 AM in the night to 10 PM at 10  
I was kept to 6 PM wind increasing  
Lat. 33-58 Long 79-30

Remarks on board Tuesday February  
the 7<sup>th</sup> Light wind from Sward at 10 AM to 6 PM  
company in ship duty at 4 PM took in  
topgallant sails and the ship at 9 PM took in  
reefed at 10 PM took in the main span  
for

Lat 33-58 Long 79-30

Remarks on board Wednesday February  
the 8<sup>th</sup> Light wind from Sward at 10 AM to 6 PM  
company in ship duty at 4 PM took in  
topgallant sails and the ship at 9 PM took in  
reefed at 10 PM took in the main span  
for

Remarks on board Thursday February  
the 9<sup>th</sup> Light wind from Sward at 10 AM to 6 PM  
company in ship duty at 4 PM took in  
topgallant sails and the ship at 9 PM took in  
reefed at 10 PM took in the main span  
for



Remarks on board Ship Catalina  
Remarks on board Friday February the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh wind from South with light breeze  
coming and set in sail and to forward commenced  
hoisting latter parts fresh gale at 2 PM the vessel  
ship to S by E and took in the sail employed  
in hoisting  
Lat 32-41 S Long 78-32 W

Remarks on board Saturday February the 11<sup>th</sup>  
A fresh gale from S & S by E to S by E the vessel  
in hoisting latter part more moderate but  
the sail employed as the same  
Lat 32-27 S Long 78-59 W

Remarks on board Sunday February the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gale from S & S by E to S by E the vessel  
employed in hoisting latter part at 2 PM  
were ship to forward but did not anchor  
Lat 32-05 S Long 79-40 W

Remarks on board Monday February the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh wind from South steering to SSE under  
a double reefed topsails and sails finished  
hoisting latter part commenced steering  
with light winds from W by S steering to  
S by E  
Lat 32-41 S Long 79-46 W

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh wind from S by E steering to South  
under double reefed sails finished steering  
at 7 AM came to wind to W by S and set to reef  
topsail at 9 AM wind backed to South and to E  
help in flight to S by E the other half in daylight  
were ship to E by S squally with rain soon  
began to rain but at 10 PM made sail  
Lat 33-13 S Long 79-00 W



Vol 33 & Aug 25-26

Adm. at 20. 4. 55. 0. 1. 5

Sept 25. 07







Remarks on board Ship Catherine  
Thursdays forenoon Friday February the  
14th 1855 fresh gales from South by East  
with light breeze and sail  
drift to the N

Lat 32-05 Long 95-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday February the 16th  
fresh wind from South by East with  
employment in Ship's duty and the sail  
and 1st top sail South by East 2000 ft. better  
first light breeze and sail 2000 ft. better  
2nd top sail and 3rd top sail and 4th top sail  
in stowing down

Lat 32-00 Long 95-45 W

Remarks on board Monday February the 16th  
the calm all hands employed in stowing down  
the 1st top sail light breeze from South by East  
1st top sail 2nd top sail and 3rd top sail  
and pulled to South by East to ESE  
the 4th top sail

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 17th  
fresh gales from S by E to S by W  
and shortened sail to 1st top sail and 2nd top sail  
and 3rd top sail and 4th top sail  
and 5th top sail and 6th top sail  
and 7th top sail and 8th top sail  
and 9th top sail and 10th top sail  
Lat 32-00 Long 95-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday February the 18th  
the fresh gales from S by E to S by W  
and 1st top sail and 2nd top sail  
and 3rd top sail and 4th top sail  
and 5th top sail and 6th top sail  
and 7th top sail and 8th top sail  
and 9th top sail and 10th top sail  
Lat 32-00 Long 95-45 W



Remarks on board Ship. Saturday  
Remarks on board Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1841  
fresh gales from S.W. storming till 11  
and then the wind came to a calm and the  
ship was in a close reefed top sail with  
fresh gales in the land bearing S.W. by W. and  
a breeze at 11. The wind freshens at 10 and the  
ship is in a close reefed top sail  
Lat 30-00 Long 74-00

Remarks on board Friday March 10<sup>th</sup> fresh  
gales from S.W. storming till 11 when the wind  
came to a calm in the ship's duty at 6 P.M. the wind  
blew and freshened in the ship and the  
Lat 30-00 Long 74-00

Remarks on board Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
fresh gales from S.W. storming till 11 when  
the wind came to a calm in the ship's duty at 6 P.M.  
the wind blew and freshened in the ship and the  
Lat 30-00 Long 74-00

Remarks on board Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
gentle winds from S.W. to W. in the ship's  
duty at 6 P.M. the wind freshened and the  
ship was in a close reefed top sail at  
10 P.M. and all sail with light wind made  
to 11 P.M.  
Lat 29-41 Long 76-00

Remarks on board Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
light winds from E. to E. by S. blowing to S.W.  
and all sail employed in the ship's duty at  
6 P.M. took in the fore and main sail and a top gall  
at 11 P.M. and at 11 P.M. at 9 P.M. the ship  
was in a close reefed top sail with fine  
weather  
Lat 28-45 Long 78-01



Remarks on board Ship Catalina  
Remarks on board Monday March the 6<sup>th</sup>  
1845. A brisk wind from S.E. steering to S.W. &  
under all sail with fine weather employed  
in Ship's Duty

Lat 29-54 S Long 125-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 7<sup>th</sup>  
A brisk wind and squally steering to S.W.  
variation in barometer. Windy sun. No rain  
Lat 30-40 S Long 80-09 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 8<sup>th</sup>  
A brisk wind from S.E. steering to S.W. employ-  
ed in Ship's Duty at 6 P.M. barometer to 28  
& 8. Middle part squally latter part  
fine weather at 2 P.M. barometer to 28.5 W  
and passengers

Lat 30-45 S Long 79-54 W

Thursday March the 9<sup>th</sup> A brisk wind  
from S.E. steering to S.W. employed  
in Ship's Duty

Lat 31-45 S 81-45 W

Remarks on board Friday March the 10<sup>th</sup>  
A brisk wind from S.E. steering to S.W.  
under all sail employed in Ship's Duty  
Long 125-45 at 6 P.M. barometer to 28.5 W  
barometer to 28.5 wind S.E. and at 2 P.M.  
the wind shifted part of gale at 2 P.M.  
more part and got to 6 seconds calm

Lat 31-42 S Long 83-15 W



Remarks on board Ship Calcutta  
Remarks on board Sunday March  
The light wind from S. steering  
to S. by E. in afternoon. The boats  
windward put up but did not get to  
at last returned and shortened sail  
to double reefed but the latter part  
of the forenoon a ship at S. by E. in afternoon  
The boats put up in forenoon but did not  
missed the second ~~ship~~  
Lat 32-45 S Long 83-00 W

Remarks on board Sunday March the light  
winds from S. by E. steering to S. by E. in forenoon  
of the forenoon a ship at S. by E. in forenoon  
The boats put up in forenoon but did not  
missed the second ~~ship~~  
Lat 32-45 S Long 83-00 W

Remarks on board Monday March the light  
winds from S. by E. steering to S. by E. in forenoon  
of the forenoon a ship at S. by E. in forenoon  
The boats put up in forenoon but did not  
missed the second ~~ship~~  
Lat 32-45 S Long 83-00 W

Lat 32-45 S Long 83-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday March the light  
winds from S. by E. steering to S. by E. in forenoon  
of the forenoon a ship at S. by E. in forenoon  
The boats put up in forenoon but did not  
missed the second ~~ship~~  
Lat 32-45 S Long 83-00 W

Lat 32-45 S Long 83-00 W



Remarks on board Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
A light wind from E and on forenoon  
the same whale to the S.W. at 11 A.M. the ship  
at 12 got to the whale to the ship and commenced  
sawing at midnight finished and set  
up & employed in boiling saw the Chubbs  
to turn

Lat 53-05 S

Remarks on board Thursday March  
12<sup>th</sup> A light wind from S.W. at 12  
at 1 P.M. the ship off shore with thick  
weather and fresh breeze in the fore  
and Mizzen Topsails

Lat 53-05 S

Remarks on board Friday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gale from S.W. to S.W. at 1 P.M.  
were ship to the S.W. with thick weather  
at 8 A.M. saw an object of rain at 1 P.M.  
wind shifted to S.W. commenced  
commenced boiling again with fine weather  
saw 100 lb. seals

Lat 51-44 S Long 83-19 W

Remarks on board Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
A light wind from S.W. at 12  
at 1 P.M. the ship to the S.W. at  
at 1 P.M. finished boiling at 6 P.M. saw  
100 lb. seals and commenced sawing  
Lat 51-45 S Long 83-23 W



Remarks on board ship Catalina  
Remarks on board ship Catalina  
light winds from S.W. to S.W. by  
under double reefs employed in steering  
down middle and latter part of line is  
and steering S.W. by S. and W. by S. to S.W.  
about 31-32 it is only 30-35 W.

Remarks on board ship Catalina  
Remarks on board ship Catalina  
light winds from S.W. to S.W. by  
under double reefs employed in steering  
down middle and latter part of line is  
and steering S.W. by S. and W. by S. to S.W.  
about 31-32 it is only 30-35 W.

about 31-32 it is only 30-35 W.

Remarks on board ship Catalina  
Remarks on board ship Catalina  
light winds from S.W. to S.W. by  
under double reefs employed in steering  
down middle and latter part of line is  
and steering S.W. by S. and W. by S. to S.W.  
about 31-32 it is only 30-35 W.

Remarks on board ship Catalina  
Remarks on board ship Catalina  
light winds from S.W. to S.W. by  
under double reefs employed in steering  
down middle and latter part of line is  
and steering S.W. by S. and W. by S. to S.W.  
about 31-32 it is only 30-35 W.

about 31-32 it is only 30-35 W.

Remarks on board ship Catalina  
Remarks on board ship Catalina  
light winds from S.W. to S.W. by  
under double reefs employed in steering  
down middle and latter part of line is  
and steering S.W. by S. and W. by S. to S.W.  
about 31-32 it is only 30-35 W.

about 31-32 it is only 30-35 W.



Remarks on board Ship Columbia  
Monday 14th March 1845  
Light breeze from S.E. and S. by E  
employed in ship's duty saw the Charles  
H. Johnson and a brig to seaward at 10  
A.M. started sail to double reefed topsails  
at 11 A.M. sail set with fine weather  
bore to S. S.W. W. G. Finch  
Lat 33-11 S Long 94-15 W

Remarks on board Saturday March 15th  
employed in ship's duty saw the Charles  
H. Johnson  
Lat 33-46 S Long 94-15 W

Remarks on board Sunday March 16th  
Light breeze from S.W. by S. to S.E.  
employed in ship's duty at 10 A.M.  
started sail to double reefed topsails  
at 11 A.M. sail set with fine weather  
saw a ship to seaward and at 12 A.M.  
spoke the E. Signa A. Jones of Fair Haven  
30 months with. At 10 saw a sperm  
Whale to S.E. part of forenoon both ships  
in pursuit struck and got the Whale  
with

Lat 34-19 S Long 94-13 W  
Remarks on board Monday March 17th  
Light breeze from S.W. at 1 A.M. got the  
whale to the ships and commenced  
cutting at 3 A.M. saw another part of a sperm  
Whale at 4 A.M. got the whale  
in and the E. Signa A. Jones took the whale  
at 11 A.M. put under double reefed topsails  
at 12 A.M. at daylight were to the S.W.  
at 8 A.M. were to the S.W. with light breeze  
and saw the E. Signa A. Jones in chase  
of the whale the whale going to  
windward point south  
Lat 34-13 S Long 94-13 W



Remarks on board Ship Vesta  
 Remarks on board Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1845  
 commenced in a light breeze from the  
 east to ESE saw some Whales in the  
 6<sup>th</sup> line of 30000 and struck part of line in  
 wet got 10. then we made it 40000 and  
 commenced sailing at 10.30 in a fair  
 breeze and made 10.30 to 11.00 at which  
 we had 10.30 and 11.00. Ship gullant sail at 9  
 the 10.30 11.00 and 11.30 at 11.30  
 finished sailing  
 Lat 34-09 S

Remarks on board Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
 light breeze blowing to Sward at 10.30  
 left of 10.30 at 11.00. The wind to Sward  
 under sail to 10.30 at daylight set all  
 sail at 10.30 to 11.00 employed in sailing  
 at 10.30 Ship to Sward in 11.00  
 Lat 34-13 S

Remarks on board Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup> calm  
 with thick weather employed in Ship but saw  
 no whales and a number of seals in the 6<sup>th</sup> line of 30000  
 and saw 10.30 Sward at 11.00 the culture of  
 the 10.30 we got to 10.30  
 Lat 34-13 S

Remarks on board Friday March 31<sup>st</sup> calm  
 with clear weather at 10.30 had a light breeze  
 from the 10.30 to 11.00. The 10.30 part of  
 the 10.30 sailing to 10.30 saw 3 ships and  
 a number of black fish part of 10.30  
 10.30

Lat 34-11 S



The master on board ship. Cuttack  
 I arrived on board Saturday April 26th  
 and commenced at the light river from 8  
 am to 10 am the clearing to & S. S. S. S. S.  
 in ship's dock at 3.45 pm. The river  
 to depart at 5.45 pm. The river  
 for 1000 ft. at 4.45 pm. The river  
 cleared at 4.45 pm. The river  
 at 4.45 pm. The river  
 Gullantail at 4.45 pm. The river  
 in ship's dock at 4.45 pm. The river  
 at 4.45 pm. The river  
 at 4.45 pm. The river

[illegible]

But a town 34 mi Long & 15 W  
Massachusetts bearing by compass N 60 E  
Distance 17 Leys

The vessel can leave at any time at 3 1/2 p.m. with  
winds from the north thick weather & strong tide  
get on the way in this duty at 2 1/2 p.m. ship  
to the anchorage & anchor in the course  
at 4 p.m. arrived at the anchorage & commence  
weighing

But a supposition is made

Through a low opening I got to a  
yellow light orange brown & black  
with honey comb. These things I found  
in the evening. At 6 A. M. I was  
in the morning & found a new house.

5353



Remarks on board ship. Entered  
the harbor of Louisbourg April the 5<sup>th</sup>  
1795 commenced with fresh gale from S & at  
5 PM was off to S.W. to the  
port the same

Lat 45 33-22 W

Remarks on board ship. April the 6<sup>th</sup> the  
gale from S.W. continued till 11 AM when  
it cleared away & at 1 PM we sailed and appeared  
at 4 PM before the Madras & sent the  
Abraham to the harbor & at 11 AM we  
went to the point & at 1 PM we  
went to the point & at 1 PM we

Lat 45 52-54 S Long 81-51 W

Remarks on board ship. April the 7<sup>th</sup> the  
wind from the N.W. & the gale  
continued & at 1 PM we  
sailed & at 4 PM we  
went to the point & at 1 PM we  
went to the point & at 1 PM we

Lat 53-15 S Long 82-11 W

Remarks on board ship. April the 8<sup>th</sup>  
the gale from the N.W. & the  
gale continued & at 1 PM we  
sailed & at 4 PM we  
went to the point & at 1 PM we  
went to the point & at 1 PM we

Lat 53-35 S Long 82-34 W

Remarks on board ship. April the 9<sup>th</sup> the  
gale from the N.W. & the  
gale continued & at 1 PM we  
sailed & at 4 PM we  
went to the point & at 1 PM we  
went to the point & at 1 PM we

Lat 53-00 S Long 82-15 W



Remarks on board Ship Catamba  
Monday April the 10<sup>th</sup> 1848  
The wind to SE & employed in Ship's Duty  
at 6 AM double reefed at 6 AM & all sail  
set out about 7 AM and then to 10 AM  
Lat 14 05 S Long 80 35 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Breeze to SE with some rain stirring  
to 8 AM employed in Ship's Duty at 5 PM  
set of 8 SE & at 10 PM at daylight  
saw 3 small canoes bearing N & by  
compass Distance 8 Leagues set of for it  
Lat 14 05 S Long 80 35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from S W stirring to N E  
at 8 AM set of a boat to go on shore  
to 10 AM and better part taking of  
and on with light air from S W and  
at 11 AM got of 1 set of water

Remarks on board Thursday April the 13<sup>th</sup>  
The light wind from S W stirring  
of and on and got of some small better  
part the boat in for more fruit and  
fish

Remarks on board Friday April the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from S E stirring of and on  
at 10 AM the Boat returned and  
reported from the island bearing by the  
wind to S E under double reef at 6 AM  
and all sail set. No fishes  
Lat 14 05 S Long 80 35 W  
Saw bearing by compass S W & Distance  
14 Leagues



Remarks on board Ship Canton  
Remarks on board Monday April the 14th 1845  
Light wind from S E Jucked to S W at 1 P M  
saw a porpoise when he was proceeding to Landed  
part of struck and got him at a 1/2 took him to  
the ship and commenced hoisting got the head  
of one down for the night better part  
at 6 P M saw another whale got the body  
in and part of in pursuit the Whales being  
will did not strike soon

Lat 45 position 14-15 S Long 18-05 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 15th  
Light wind from S E at 1 P M the boat returned  
and took in the head and double reefed J. Smith  
hove to S W and commenced hoisting at 10 P M  
were to 6 P M with strong winds at  
9 P M were ship to S W employed in hoisting  
Lat 24-05 S Long 18-05 W

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 16th  
strong winds from S E steering to S W employed  
in hoisting at 4 P M were ship to S E better  
part at 7 P M were to S W at noon finished  
hoisting

Lat 17-05 S Long 18-05 W

Remarks on board Thursday April the 17th  
winds from S E steering to S W employed in ships  
but at 8 P M Jucked to S E saw Finbacks  
Lat 14-20 S

Remarks on board Friday April the 18th  
winds from S E steering to S E  
employed in sawing down Lardner part  
came up & set out J. Smith and Main Top  
Gallant sail

Lat 12-27 S Long 18-25 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutawba  
Remarks on board Ship Cutawba  
Fresh winds from the North the night 1845  
have been in the night of the 11th with  
a fresh breeze and light air during the  
at 8 o'clock in the morning the ship was  
set on the second anchor at 8 o'clock and  
left at 10 o'clock in the morning at 10 o'clock  
the ship was in the harbor at 10 o'clock  
and at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor  
at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor  
at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor

Remarks on board Ship Cutawba  
Remarks on board Ship Cutawba  
Fresh winds from the North the night 1845  
have been in the night of the 11th with  
a fresh breeze and light air during the  
at 8 o'clock in the morning the ship was  
set on the second anchor at 8 o'clock and  
left at 10 o'clock in the morning at 10 o'clock  
the ship was in the harbor at 10 o'clock  
and at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor  
at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor  
at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor

Remarks on board Ship Cutawba  
Remarks on board Ship Cutawba  
Fresh winds from the North the night 1845  
have been in the night of the 11th with  
a fresh breeze and light air during the  
at 8 o'clock in the morning the ship was  
set on the second anchor at 8 o'clock and  
left at 10 o'clock in the morning at 10 o'clock  
the ship was in the harbor at 10 o'clock  
and at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor  
at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor  
at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor

Remarks on board Ship Cutawba  
Remarks on board Ship Cutawba  
Fresh winds from the North the night 1845  
have been in the night of the 11th with  
a fresh breeze and light air during the  
at 8 o'clock in the morning the ship was  
set on the second anchor at 8 o'clock and  
left at 10 o'clock in the morning at 10 o'clock  
the ship was in the harbor at 10 o'clock  
and at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor  
at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor  
at 10 o'clock the ship was in the harbor



Remarks on board Ship Columbia  
Remarks on board Wednesday May the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1843  
Brisk winds from S.E. steering to S.E. employed  
in Ships duty at 6 P.M. could be occupied the  
topsails took in courses to land spinnaker and  
stowed at 8 P.M. at 10 P.M. to be hoisted to 6 P.M. with  
the sails yards a back at day light and the  
masts at 1 P.M. left of S. with strong winds  
Lat 15-01 S Long 48-50 W

Remarks on board Thursday May the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds from S.E. steering to S.E.  
employed in Ships duty at 5 P.M. saw the  
Ship to S.E. at 10 P.M. spoke the Captain  
of the schooner 31 on the 100 lbs  
Lat 14-15 S Long 49-09 W

Remarks on board Friday May the 5<sup>th</sup> Thick  
weather with fresh gales from S.E. steering  
to S.E. employed in Ships duty at 10 P.M.  
took in the mainsail at 10 P.M. but it again  
suffered Lat 14-00 S Long 48-25 W

Remarks on board Saturday May the 6<sup>th</sup> cloudy  
with strong winds steering to S.E. employed  
in Ships duty  
Lat 13-54 S Long 48-34 W

Remarks on board Sunday May the 7<sup>th</sup> cloudy  
with brisk winds from S.E. steering to S.E.  
at 1 P.M. shortened sail to single reef and the  
port at 6 P.M. at 10 P.M. with light wind  
capt of S.E. saw the Finbird  
Lat 13-48 S Long 48-24 W



Remarks on board Ship Catalpa  
Remarks on board Saturday April the 25<sup>th</sup> 1845  
Breeze winds from S E and to E were employed  
in ship duty at midday backed to S W  
butter part strong winds and squally rain  
At Ship to dinner  
Lat 14-55 S Long 77-15 W

Remarks on board Sunday April the 26<sup>th</sup>  
Breeze winds from S E steering to S W  
at 3 P.M. the Navigator of the Antelope  
when there with 800 lbs at 11 P.M. further  
company had to S W with 5 Topsails on the  
cap. at day light sat at foot Topsails at 7 A.M.  
apt of the Navigator to S W  
Lat 14-40 S Long 77-39 W

Remarks on board Monday May the 1<sup>st</sup> 1845  
Gentle Wines from S E and ship undisturbed  
At 8 employed in ship duty at 4 P.M. double  
reefed one reef top of the 12 at 12 o'clock to wind  
to S E with the hulk yards back at 6 A.M.  
sat at 11 suit at 9 o'clock of the 12 the 12 sails for point  
Lat 16-39 S Long 77-51 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Cloudy with breeze winds steering at W  
employed in repairing sails at 4 P.M. shortened  
sail to double reefed 5 Topsails and courses  
and backed to W at 12 o'clock to wind  
to S W with hulk yards back - butter  
part at day light sat at foot Topsails at  
7 P.M. were ship undisturbed at E  
Lat 16-19 S Long 78-00 W



Remarks on board Ship Catalina  
Remarks on board ~~Friday~~ <sup>Thursday</sup> May the 12th 1843  
Cabin employed in Ship's duty at 7 AM Blackbird  
arrived the Ship put up at 10 returned with  
6 pots & baskets of fresh bread & honey  
in the fore & after part saw three put up and  
got in ~~Lat 21-57 S Long 13~~ ~~Lat 21-57 S Long 13~~ ~~Lat 21-57 S Long 13~~ ~~Lat 21-57 S Long 13~~

Remarks on board Saturday the 13th cabin  
employed in taking the fish to the Ship  
and taking them in fore & after part light  
winds from ESE steering to S by S  
commenced hoisting  
supposed Lat 21-03 S

Remarks on board Sunday May the 14th  
light winds from ESE steering to S by S with  
cloudy weather employed in hoisting at 11 AM  
finished - latter part steering the same way  
Windlocks  
Lat 21-57 S

Remarks on board Monday May the 15th light  
winds from SE steering S by S employed in  
Ship's duty latter part squally  
Lat 23-00 S Long 24-55 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 16th light winds  
from SE steering S by S employed in coopers  
and steering down at 6 PM shortened sail & double  
reefs and came to anchor to SSW latter part sail  
all sail with thick weather and squally  
supposed Lat 23-50 S Long 25-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 17th commenced  
with calm employed in repairing sails thick & fast  
light winds from SE & SE steering to SSW  
latter part calm  
Lat 24-01 S Long 26-06 W



Remarks on board Ship Catalpa  
Remarks on board Monday May the 5<sup>th</sup> 1843  
Light winds from S & steering to E & N E  
at 6 AM shortened sail to double reef  
with more ship to W & N with the main yards  
bluck at daylight more to E & N E and  
set all sail with the land distance  
15 Leagues and forpoise

Lat 13-38 S Long 51-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 6<sup>th</sup>  
calm employed in Ship's Duty latter  
part under light breeze from E and  
and S & steered to S by S & S W a bump  
back and forpoise the land to E and  
distance 7 Leagues

Lat 13-04 S Long 50-55 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Scatter winds from S & steering S E  
employed in Ship's duty at 2 PM saw  
a small of blackbird put up and got 4  
at 6 PM have to set 100 or 3 double  
Reefed Top sails the main yards & back latter  
part strong winds set back Top sails  
undecrossed at 3 PM & steered W by S the land  
bearing 8 S & distance 10 miles

Lat 12-00 N Long 42-55 S

Remarks on board Thursday May the 11<sup>th</sup>  
strong winds from S & steering to W by S  
back Top sails employed in Ship's Duty latter  
part calm

Lat 12-09 S



Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow  
Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow, May the 20<sup>th</sup> 1883  
Light winds from NNE steering to SE & employed  
in Ship's duty latter part fresh breezes and  
squally at 2 PM saw 2 Whales 1st whale going  
to windward & with at a fast & fine pursuit  
at noon returned with the Whale seen  
supposed all 20-23 S Long 98 30 W

Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow, May the 21<sup>st</sup> Light  
winds and clear employed in cutting at 1 PM  
finished and took in sail to a stowaway  
Main Tapsail latter part strong breeze and  
squally saw 2 Whales to some but none  
commenced boiling  
Lat 19-12 S Long 98-00 W

Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow, May the 22<sup>nd</sup> Light  
winds and clear to 1 PM under cable saw 2 Whales Tapsail  
and 1st sail employed in boiling saw 2 Whales latter  
part set single reefs with light breeze saw 2 Whales  
and 1st sail at 10 PM more Ship to Nward  
and 1st sail

Lat 19-20 S

Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow, May the 23<sup>rd</sup> Light  
winds from NNE to SE & employed in boiling  
1st sail part calm latter part light winds from  
NNE steering to NE & saw 2 Whales  
Lat 19-10 S

Remarks on board Ship Cutwallow, May the 24<sup>th</sup> Light  
winds from NNE steering to NE & employed in boiling  
1st sail at 1 PM a short time sail to release reefs  
Tapsail and came to wind to 1 PM 1st sail thick  
with heavy showers and light winds latter part  
cleared and passed to Nward steered to 1 PM  
Lat 19-25 S Long 98-15 W



Remarks on board Ship Catania  
Monday May the 15th 1848  
Light airs and variable from N to S  
stowing to forward employed in Ship's duty  
but for 4-11 & 12-11  
Lat 41-45 Long 14-35 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 16th  
calm with light airs at intervals stowing  
to forward no observation  
supposed Lat 45-00 Long 16-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 17th  
calm with fine weather and intervals of  
light airs from all points stowing to  
employed in Ship's duty  
Lat 45-00

Remarks on board Sunday May the 19th  
Light winds from N to W stowing  
to 8 at 9 AM left off SSW saw 2 Pinkbacks  
Lat 45-00 Long 16-40 W

Remarks on board Monday May the 20th  
Fine weather with light winds from N to  
W stowing to 6 hours and SSW is  
employed in Ship's duty long at 9 AM saw 1  
Lat 45-00 Long 17-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 21st  
Light winds from W to N with overcast  
weather stowing to SSW under all sail  
employed in Ship's duty saw 10 mackerels  
Lat 45-00 Long 17-30 W



Remarks on board Ship Columbia  
Remarks on board Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Fresh gales from West and to drive  
by the wind under closed reefed Top sails  
at 6 AM took in Top Fore Top sail latter  
part at 9 AM sent the Fore Top sail and Main  
Sprees with fresh gales from West & fore  
sent from 1 PM  
Lat 45 31 N Long 48 5

Remarks on board Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from West & to drive  
under closed reefed Top sail & Main Top sail  
latter part drove away on in at daylight  
saw a flock of Sparrow Hawks to the going  
to the part of in pursuit in consequence of a  
squirrel and woodpeckers and the Sparrow Hawks being  
will not get any more  
Lat 45 03 N Long 48 00 W

Remarks on board Monday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Latter part wind changed from West at 4 PM  
up of 1 with thick weather sent in Flying Fish  
seen and down Royal yards and Masts the Main  
excepted saw 10 Finbacks  
Supposed Lat 45 00 N Long 48 18 W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
with arrival from West & steering to land employ  
in Ship's duty saw 10 Finbacks at 8 PM shortened  
sail to 1/2 closed reefed Main Top sail at 8 PM  
came to wind to 1/2 E Middle and latter parts  
fresh gales from NE with some rain  
Lat 45 54 N Long 48 21 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup>  
gales from West and drive away Ship to the West  
at 10 AM spruce latter part fresh gales saw 10 Finbacks  
bearing 1/2 by compass was 13 leagues  
Lat 46 15 N Long 48 28 W



Remarks on board Ship Cutwain  
Remarks on board Monday May the 18th  
fresh winds from N.W. clear steering to S.W.  
under double reefs at 10 AM hoisted the main  
to S.W. at 12 shortensail to a closed reef  
Main topsail came on squally with some rain  
to the first fresh gales from N.W. made to  
S.W. here too

Lat 19-19 S

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 20th  
fresh gales from N.W. and squally  
made to S.W. the first light was at  
10 AM sent double reefs topsails and  
ship to stand employed in reefing

Lat 19-08 S

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 21st  
light winds from N.W. made to stand  
under double reefs employed in steering  
down at 6 AM took in topsail life and  
spanker the first at 7 AM reefed  
under two topsails at 10 came to wind to  
S.W. and sent topsails and spanker  
Lat 19-16 S Long 74-29 W

Remarks on board Thursday June the 1st  
1843 gentle winds from N.W. steering to S.W.  
employed in ship's duty at 6 AM shortened sail  
to double reefs topsails and foresail at 11 AM  
winds hauled to S.W. with rain latter part  
light air and thick

Lat 30-12 S Long 74-57 W

Remarks on board Friday June the 2nd fresh winds  
from N.W. steering to S.W. employed in ship's  
duty the first at 11 AM came on squally shortened  
sails to double reefs at 12 shortened to a closed reef  
with fresh gales from N.W. and squally

Lat 31-28 S



Remarks on board Ship Columbia  
Remarks on board Tuesday June the 13<sup>th</sup> 1845  
Light airs from N.W. with thick fog steering  
to 6 AM employed in ships duty at 5 AM shortened  
sail to double reefed topsails & lower part of main  
and main topsail and foresail with thick fog and  
light airs in observation  
Lat 35-32 S Long 110-49 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light airs from N.W. and thick fog steering  
to 6 AM employed in ships duty at 5 AM  
shortened sail to double reefed topsails and  
came to wind to 4 AM at 5 AM set of 6 AM  
with light airs and no fog  
Lat 35-34 S Long 110-50 W

Remarks on board Thursday June the 15<sup>th</sup> Light  
airs from N.W. steering to 6 AM & under 1 topsail  
and foresail at 6 AM took in sail to double  
reefed main topsail at 7 AM set all sail  
with light airs from N.W. sail some fog steering  
to 6 AM observation in lights early saw the part  
of a Sperm Whale  
Lat 35-18 S

Remarks on board Friday June the 16<sup>th</sup> Light airs  
N.W. steering to 6 AM employed in ships duty  
at 5 AM shortened sail to double reefed topsails  
set all sail wind at 6 AM steering to 6 AM  
saw a ship and find much variation in lights  
early  
Lat 35-03 S Long 110-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday June the 17<sup>th</sup> Gentle  
breeze from N.W. steering to 6 AM at 4 AM wind hauled  
to N.W. came to wind to 6 AM at 5 AM set all sail  
at 4 AM took in sail to double reefed topsails  
at 8 AM set single reefs at 10 AM set double reefs  
Lat 35-06 S Long 110-52 W



Remarks on board Ship. On Tuesday  
Remarks on board expressing June the 8<sup>th</sup> 1845  
Company with fresh gales from W. N. W.  
of sail on. These spencer for the first time  
made it 4 1/2 at 10.00 double reefed  
Left at that noon 33-34 & Long 74-75  
Juan Hernandez bearing W. 1/2 S. 1/2 E. 10 miles  
3 fms

Remarks on board Friday June the 9<sup>th</sup> Breeze  
winds from W. N. W. Tacking up and on  
Juan Hernandez at 8 A.M. went in for some  
fish and to try for wood at noon returned  
got some fish but no wood and set away to  
be ware of our double reefs brought on  
board a Man that had left ship

Remarks on board Saturday June the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Breeze winds from W. N. W. with thick weather  
standing to be ware of a Man close to our  
double reefed Main & Jib sail had to be reefed  
thrice to pass in and killed to W. N. W. fresh  
gales with heavy showers of rain. Latter part  
wind backed to W. N. W. and cleared and away  
away

Left 33-39 & Long 77-55

Remarks on board Sunday June the 11<sup>th</sup> Light  
was from W. N. W. standing to E. 1/2 S. under 5 double  
reefed Jib sail at 10.00 the first calm latter part  
light air from W. N. W. and all sail standing to E. 1/2 S.  
Left 33-51 & Long 77-29

Remarks on board Monday June the 12<sup>th</sup> Light  
was from W. N. W. standing to E. 1/2 S. under all sail  
at 10.00 the first calm latter part  
double reefed Jib sail at 10.00 the first calm latter  
part at 10.00 the first calm latter part  
at 10.00 the first calm latter part



Remarks on board Ship Contraband  
Remarks on board Friday June the 15<sup>th</sup> 1845  
Commences with brisk breezes from South  
steering N by E in ship duty at 10 AM so fast  
win started latter part came to 10 AM light with  
pleasant weather steering N by E variation 10 points  
East

Lat 31-00 & Long 77-50 W

Remarks on board Saturday June the 16<sup>th</sup> Light  
air from North wind fresh to 10 AM steering to the windward  
which is just fresh breeze with heavy rain at 10 AM  
wind drops away at 1 PM light air from South  
steering to N by E employed in ship duty on ship  
and the Land to South

Lat 30-30

Remarks on board Sunday June the 17<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with calm employed in ship duty at 10 AM South  
breeze from South steering to N by E at 10 AM went in  
to the Bay and found it to be buoy at 1 PM light  
air from South steering to N by E at daylight sun obscured  
wind bearing N by E distance 10 miles at 10 AM  
came to 10 fathoms water & day bottom

Remarks on board Monday June the 18<sup>th</sup> Light  
air from South and calm employed in cooping

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 19<sup>th</sup> Light  
air from North and calm employed in cooping

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 20<sup>th</sup> Light  
air from South employed in getting water from well house

Remarks on board Thursday June the 21<sup>st</sup> Light air  
and calm employed in getting water at 10 AM the  
steam ship Chilly arrived



Remarks on board Ship Captain  
commences with brisk winds June the 18<sup>th</sup> 1845  
at 8 employed in Ship's duty at 1 PM took  
to 11 AM at 5 PM shortened sail to close reef  
topsails and spencers Middle part fresh breeze  
showers with light baffling winds latter part  
calm sun at 11 AM at 1 PM  
Lat 33-00 S

Remarks on board Monday June the 19<sup>th</sup> light  
winds from NW at 11 AM at 5 PM shortened  
sail to close reef topsails and spencers at 8 PM  
went ship to 1 PM at 1 PM Middle part  
baffling with rain at 5 PM set all sail but to 1 PM  
at 8 employed in Ship's duty no observation on  
supposed Lat 31-40 S

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 20<sup>th</sup>  
commences with light winds from NW steering  
to NW at 11 AM at 5 PM Middle part  
sail to close reef topsails and spencers  
latter part fresh gales with heavy showers  
of rain no observation  
supposed Lat 29-20 S

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 21<sup>st</sup>  
commences with fresh gales from NW latter  
part calm sea at 1 PM at 5 PM Middle part  
with thick and rainy weather at 8 PM wind changed  
heavy and dull at 11 AM went ship to 1 PM  
Middle part latter part calm with clear weather  
Lat 28-00 S

Remarks on board Thursday June the 22<sup>nd</sup> fine  
weather with light air from NW steering to NW  
employed in Ship's duty Middle part calm latter part light  
winds from NW at 11 AM at 5 PM Middle part  
at 8 employed in Ship's duty Lat 27-00 S



Remarks on board of Ship Charleston  
Remarks on board Tues July the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Light airs from land and calm the Ship Helmer  
and Brig united and all hands repaired Shipped  
Sacks of Wheat

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 11<sup>th</sup>  
calm employed in Ship's duty Shipped  
Whiskey

Remarks on board Thursday July the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light airs and calm employed in Ship's duty  
the Brig & Ship of Baltimore arrived and a chilly  
day departed

Remarks on board Friday July the 13<sup>th</sup> Light airs  
from land and calm employed variously

Remarks on board Saturday July the 14<sup>th</sup> Light  
airs from land and calm employed  
variously

Remarks on board Sunday July the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light airs and calm

Remarks on board Monday July the 16<sup>th</sup> Light  
airs from land and calm employed in Ship's duty

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 17<sup>th</sup> Light  
airs from land and calm employed variously

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 18<sup>th</sup> Light  
breezes from land at 5 AM got under way and  
steamed out to the S at 1 PM Coquimbó Point  
at 5 PM distance 8 Miles at 10 PM and latter part  
fresh breeze at 11 PM double reefed the Topsails  
at 8 PM the Brig to 18

Lat 35 13-58 Long 70 54



Remarks on board Ship Catarba  
Monday on board Friday June the 30th 1842.  
Light air from shore and cabin employed painting  
at 4 PM the steam packet went out

Remarks on board Saturday July the 1st 1842  
Light air from shore and cabin employed in painting  
Discharged and sailed for New Maring  
Remarks on board Sunday July the 2nd Light  
air and calm & watch on shore

Remarks on board Monday July the 3rd Light  
air from shore and cabin employed in painting  
& watch on shore Discharged and sailed for New  
Maring and Long Beach

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 4th Light  
air from shore and cabin employed in painting  
Discharged and sailed for New Maring

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 5th  
Light air from shore and cabin employed in  
Ship's duty

Remarks on board Thursday July the 6th Light  
air from shore and cabin employed in painting

Remarks on board Friday July the 7th Light  
air from shore and cabin employed in painting  
Discharged and sailed for New Maring

Remarks on board Saturday July the 8th Light  
air and calm employed in painting & watch  
on shore Ship's duty

Remarks on board Sunday July the 9th Light  
air from shore and cabin employed in painting  
Discharged and sailed for New Maring

Remarks on board Monday July the 10th Light  
air from shore and cabin employed in painting



Remarks on board Ship Columbia

Remarks on board Monday July the 14th 1848

There is some fresh breeze and squally with rain employed in ships duty steering the various courses

courses	upwind	corrected	dist	S	E	N
1st S	1st S	1st S	18	18-0		00-0
2nd S	2nd S	2nd S	14	13-6		03-4
3rd S	3rd S	3rd S	11	10-0		09-4
4th S	4th S	4th S	6	8-4	14	
5th S	5th S	5th S	4	4-0		49-7
6th S	6th S	6th S	4	15-5		45-3

Diff. of Lat 100 miles up the bay

Diff. Long 51 Miles Lat in 42 33-11 S Long by 48 44-15 W

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 15th Gentle rain

in clear at 4 PM sun. Transformed. Course by 1st

distance 21 Miles latter part light rain and calm

to boats employed in ships duty steering the various courses

courses	corrected	distances	dist	S	E	N
1st S	1st S	35 M	34-6		5-1	
2nd S	2nd S	40	20-0			1-0
3rd S	3rd S	18	16-9			10-0
4th S	4th S		11-5	11		10-0

Lat in 40 34-00 S Long 48 44-15 W Diff. Long 41  
Long in by 48 44-15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 16th

with calm employed in ships duty latter part light

air and variable with squalls of rain steering

the various courses	corrected	dist	S	E	N
1st S	1st S	34	25-4		3-5
2nd S	2nd S	15	10-0		00-0
3rd S	3rd S		35-4	35	

Lat in by 48 44-15 S Diff. Lat 41 miles  
Long in by 48 44-15 W Diff. Long 41

Remarks on board Thursday July the 17th

Gentle rain from 10 AM squally till 6 PM fresh

also latter part the same rain & sun

employed in ships duty steering the various courses

courses	from	dist	dist	S	E	N
1st S	from 1st S	44 miles	44-0			
2nd S	from 2nd S	22	22-0			
3rd S	from 3rd S	16	16-0			

Lat in 40 34-00 S Long 48 44-15 W

Long in by 48 44-15 W

Diff. Long 46



Remarks on board Ship Cutanka  
 Remarks on board Saturday July the 14th 1844  
 Wind from S.W. steering to W. S. W. 35 Miles  
 at 4 P.M. sent boat to fetch at 9 sent to fetch  
 with employed in Ship's duty  
 Latitude 30° 50' N Long 78° 00' W Lat 30° 18' S

Remarks on board Friday July the 13th commences  
 with the rain from S.W. Wind first rain  
 increased and veered to S.W. at 4 P.M. took in topgallant  
 sail and doubled reef with fresh gales and squalls  
 sent sail to S.W. to the ship. W. S. W. at 8 took in  
 all sail and of anchor closed scup. the rain fell  
 and the rain employed in Ship's duty courses corrected  
 for variation and leeway

W. S. W.	16	18	18	18
W. S. W.	15	15	15	15
W. S. W.	32	32	32	32
W. S. W.	10	10	10	10
W. S. W.	15	15	15	15

Latitude 31° 08' S Long 78° 44' W

Remarks on board Saturday July the 14th Fresh gales  
 from S.W. steering to S.W. under reef. Pursuit bubble  
 reefed main and closed scup. the rain fell  
 at 4 P.M. sent boat to fetch from fore & sent to fetch  
 the rain employed in Ship's duty courses corrected  
 for variation and leeway

W. S. W.	20	20	20
W. S. W.	18	18	18
W. S. W.	20	20	20

Latitude 31° 30' S Long 78° 12' W

Remarks on board Sunday July the 15th Fresh gales  
 from S.W. steering to S.W. under reef. Pursuit bubble  
 reefed main and closed scup. the rain fell  
 at 4 P.M. sent boat to fetch from fore & sent to fetch  
 the rain employed in Ship's duty courses corrected  
 for variation and leeway

W. S. W.	45	45	45
W. S. W.	25	25	25
W. S. W.	20	20	20

Latitude 31° 33' S Long 78° 31' W



Remarks on board Ship Saturday August the 18th 1845  
 Light air and light from S to S by E striking  
 the land employed in ship's duty thick weather  
 Lat 40 38 40 Long 69 59 35 W

Remarks on board Sunday August the 19th 1845  
 wind from S to S by E striking the land with thick  
 foggy weather employed in ship's duty  
 Lat 40 39 40 Long 69 50 45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 21st 1845  
 wind from S to S by E striking the land with  
 foggy weather employed in ship's duty no observation  
 Lat 40 39 53 Long 69 50 54 W

Remarks on board Friday August the 24th 1845  
 breezes from N.W. wind thick with some rain & storm  
 S by E under all sail employed in ship's duty course  
 corrected for variation here of 50° and true bearing  
 100° distance for log 123 miles off of Lat 40 38  
 Long 69 50 45 W Lat 40 38 40 Long 69 50 34 W

Remarks on board Saturday August the 25th 1845  
 from N.W. striking to S by E employed in ship's duty  
 at 5 P.M. wind shifted to N by E fresh gales used  
 squibs by shortened sail to double reefed 3rd main  
 1st & 2nd shortened to 1/2 reefed courses corrected  
 for variation here of 50° and true bearing  
 courses stored

5 by E	126
5 S E	11
5 N E	16

Diff. Lat 40 38 40 Long 69 50 34 W

Lat in 40 38 40 Long 69 50 34 W



Remarks on board Ship Enterprise  
Remarks on board Ship Enterprise  
commenced with strong wind from S.W. and  
sprung strong to E & S. Wind from S.W. and  
to S.W. put on bar and light wind from W & N  
leaving to S.W. and light wind from W & N  
last day at 15. Long 145. 45. 13. It is supposed  
to be 28 knots or 28 hours to 28.

[illegible]

Remarking on board Sunday July the 30<sup>th</sup> French  
yachts were sailing early & gradually, steering the  
usual assigned courses

courses started	Winds	courses corrected for variation
SSE	SSE	Leaving and from of sail
SSE	SSE	SSE 15
SSE	SSE	SSE 10
SSE	SSE	SSE 15
SSE	SSE	SSE 24
		13-3
		47-5
		24-1
		20-0
		4-1

Diff. Batt 44<sup>th</sup> Batt in 44's 34-59<sup>th</sup> 44's 34-54<sup>th</sup> Diff.  
Long 44<sup>th</sup> Batt in 44's 44-50<sup>th</sup> 44's 44-45<sup>th</sup> 44's  
44-45<sup>th</sup>

He was on board during July the 18th then  
discharged the vessel from S. to S. & leaving to S. H.  
employed in ships duty

courses steamed		Winds	courses corrected		M.S.	E.	W.
off S	18	SSE	off S	50	21.4	51.2	
off E	18	SSE	off E	107	38.1	11.4	
off S	18	SSE	off S	21	2.1	10.2	
off E	18	SSE	off E	21	20.6	58.5	

Lat in 40 48 25 Diff. of Lat 1 04 16 Lat in 39 43  
 Long 98 27 Diff. Long 10 Long in 68 39 10



Remembrance on board Ship Catherine  
Remarks on board the vessel August the 9th 1843  
commenced with a severe gale from S.W. standing to  
S.E. at 8 A.M. wind hauled to W. and a cold rain latter  
parts fresh gales at 11 P.M. double reefed at  
2 P.M. close escaped with fresh gales and squally  
with rain snow and hail courses corrected S.W. distance  
in miles S.E. on diff. boat in 11 1/2 h. 49 1/2 diff. long 6  
long in 4 1/2 h. 77 1/2 diff. boat in 6 1/2 h. 52 1/2 S by 2 1/2 h. 52 1/2

[illegible]

Stonewall house Friday August the 11<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales  
from S to S.W. & tearing by the rain to S.E. under a cloudy  
and very strong & fine Indian squall of hail & showers  
have given S.E. & S.W. S. by S. & N. & E. S.E. & S.W.  
S.E. & S.W. diff. of heat 30th diff. of temp. 80  
Long in by 1000 ft. by 1000 ft. 1000 ft. 1000 ft.  
by 1000 ft. 1000 ft. 1000 ft. 1000 ft.

[illegible]



Sept 20. 1848

180-00	1-00
110-00	1-00
13-00	4-00
14-00	14-00

7. Lat 30.7 East in 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2528. 2529. 2530. 2531. 2532. 2533. 2534. 2535. 2536. 2537. 2538. 2539. 2540. 2541. 2542. 2543. 2544. 2545. 2546. 2547. 2548. 2549. 2550. 2551. 2552. 2553. 2554. 2555. 2556. 2557. 2558. 2559. 2560. 2561. 2562. 2563. 2564. 2565. 2566. 2567. 2568. 2569. 2570. 257

Summers in lower Mississippi August the 1st summer  
near the mouth of the river, just at the mouth of the  
river singing in a cypress swamp. Hair of the throat white  
and rather fine. The quills are square from the  
beak. The tail and wings are mississippi  
variation in color as in the south of the river

74 1/2 ft. distance off bottom in  
45-48 1/2 ft. 48-50 1/2 ft. 50-52 1/2 ft. 52-54 1/2 ft.  
Long in 1/2 ft. 54-56 1/2 ft. 56-58 1/2 ft. 58-60 1/2 ft.

Diamonds on board Tuesday August 6<sup>th</sup>, the common  
north fork, also from head turning S by E under  
double sail while deposit was being introduced Marine  
voyage away at am had the S.W. wind D.S. to S.E.  
Faintly S.W. with light air commenced  
S.W. distance 94 m S by E 4 m N.W. & 4 m N.W.  
depth about 20 m Oct 13 - depth Henry 18 feet  
in by 5 49-59 & by 5 49-55 & Henry in by 6 48-50 m  
by 5 50-55



Remarks on board Ship *Catania*  
 Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup> August 1841 commenced  
 with brisk wind from WNW and squally steering  
 at 8 1/2 took in clearing sails in Main & Gallant  
 sail at 5 double reefed at 3 took in Mizzen & sail also  
 reefed the Fore and Main and fore sail with the 1/2 gale  
 to the port at 11 AM wind veered to S & then at 12  
 set the Mizzen & sail and let 1 reef. from the Fore  
 and fore sail at 12 noon took them in again  
 courses corrected. H & E 182 miles N & 30 Siff. took in  
 reef in Siff. long 53 long in 54-13 H of 45-15 W  
 Lat 45-16 S Long 53-06 S

Remarks on board Friday August 15<sup>th</sup> commenced  
 with the 1/2 gale from S & steering to N & E. the  
 part more moderate let out 1 reef. and set the Main sail  
 & after part more moderate let in 1 reef. same Main  
 & Gallant sail let in 1 reef. H & E courses corrected at 6 PM  
 H & E 182 miles N & 30 Siff. took in reef in Siff. long 53  
 long in 54-13 H of 45-15 W Lat 45-16 S Long 53-06 S

Remarks on board Saturday August 16<sup>th</sup> commenced with  
 little breeze from WNW clearing at 11 AM employed in  
 clearing sails at 12 AM wind veered to N & E. H & E  
 with light air and rain rain later part brisk rain  
 and thick haze to 11 AM no observation courses corrected  
 H & E 182 miles N & 30 Siff. took in reef in Siff. long 53  
 long in 54-13 H of 45-15 W Lat 45-16 S Long 53-06 S

Remarks on board Sunday August 17<sup>th</sup> commenced  
 with light wind from N & E with thick weather  
 and rain steering to N & E. the part wind veered  
 to WNW cleared at 11 AM the clearing sails courses  
 corrected. H & E 182 miles N & 30 Siff. took in reef in  
 Siff. long 53 long in 54-13 H of 45-15 W Lat 45-16 S Long 53-06 S







Remarks on board Ship Saturday  
Remarks on board Friday August the 14<sup>th</sup> 1845  
commenced with fresh gales from seaward steering N.E. &  
under double reefed middle part more moderate and  
squally but all sail standing till the part wind  
veered to S.W. employed in ship duty  
Lat 40 36-15 S Long by Cr 44 09 W

Remarks on board Saturday August the 15<sup>th</sup> 1845  
wind from N.E. steering to S.E. & with fine weather  
employed in ship duty the part wind veered to  
N.W. steering to same under all sail course corrected  
N.E. distance 160 Miles Diff Lat 1 13 S of 100 4  
Diff Longitude Long in Cr 44 11 W by Cr 44 08  
Lat by Cr 34 12 S by Cr 34 14 S

Remarks on board Sunday August the 14<sup>th</sup> 1845  
wind from N.W. steering to S.E. employed in ship duty  
the part wind veered to S.W. & latter part thick  
with brisk wind from S.E. course corrected N.E.  
distance 174 Miles Diff Lat 1 14 S of 100 4  
Diff Longitude Long in Cr 44 15 W

Remarks on board Monday August the 15<sup>th</sup> 1845  
from seaward steering to S.E. employed various by the  
part fine day at 4 P.M. by Cr 44 02 W the wind veered  
fresh fine weather employed in getting up rigging course  
corrected N.E. distance 184 Miles Diff Lat 1 15 S of 100 4  
Diff Longitude Long in Cr 44 15 W Diff Lat in Cr 1 15 S

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 16<sup>th</sup> 1845  
from S.E. steering to S.W. employed in ship duty at 10 A.M.  
wind veered to S.W. by Cr 44 16 W the part wind veered  
to S.E. & back to S.W. course corrected N.E. with  
N.E. by Cr 44 16 W Diff Lat 1 16 S of 100 4 Diff Longitude  
Long in Cr 44 16 W Lat by Cr 34 16 S by Cr 34 16 S







Remarks on board Ship Quaker  
On Monday September the 25<sup>th</sup> 1863  
Commenced with light winds from S by E with fine  
weather sun overcast then got an observation  
at 11 AM found the thermometer on the 100° to the  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
with North wind starting 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°

Remarks on board Monday September the 26<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with brisk wind from S by E at 10 AM 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
with brisk wind from S by E at 10 AM 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with brisk wind from S by E at 10 AM 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 28<sup>th</sup> the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with wind and variable from S by E at 10 AM 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°

Remarks on board Thursday September the 29<sup>th</sup> the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with wind and variable from S by E at 10 AM 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°  
100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100°



Remarks on board Ship. Continues  
Remarks on board Wednesday August the 30<sup>th</sup> 1845  
commences with brisk winds from E & steering to Starboard  
Middle part wind veered to S & S by E to E & S by E  
butter, but then came rain & fresh breeze and a dark  
mass of clouds. At 11 AM ship was at 45° 45' N. Lat. 110°  
South 110° 15' W. Long 110° 15' W. Long 110° 15' W.  
Latitude 45° 45' N. Longitude 110° 15' W.

Remarks on board Thursday August the 31<sup>st</sup> commences  
with brisk winds from E & S by E to E & S by E  
breeze but calm with heavy showers  
of rain and thunder and lightning at intervals.  
Latitude 45° 45' N. Longitude 110° 15' W.

Remarks on board Friday August the 1<sup>st</sup> 1846  
with light winds from Starboard with fine weather  
at all times steering S & S by E with small sail having  
to Starboard. Middle part wind veered to S & S by E  
breeze but then came rain & fresh breeze and a dark  
mass of clouds. At 11 AM ship was at 45° 45' N. Lat. 110°  
South 110° 15' W. Long 110° 15' W. Long 110° 15' W.  
Latitude 45° 45' N. Longitude 110° 15' W.

Remarks on board Saturday September the 1<sup>st</sup> light  
winds from N & N by E with pleasant weather steering to N  
at 11 AM ship was at 45° 45' N. Lat. 110° South 110° 15' W.  
Long 110° 15' W. Long 110° 15' W. Long 110° 15' W.  
Latitude 45° 45' N. Longitude 110° 15' W.



Leath. 1845. 1-45. History for 38-49 H

Call 6 or 5-14, & Henry 34-4-11

Left at noon by 9-45 P<sup>m</sup> Sunday 28-11-88

2000 lbs 457 A. Long 38 to 40

Sea level is at mean  $9^{\circ} 48' 30''$



Remarks on board Ship Calamba  
from on Friday September the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
from 8 30 to 35 and some squally  
showing at 4 30 employed in setting the weighing  
course correct for variation and current  
at 10 50 Miles off in 10 58 Long 33-56 off

Remarks on board Saturday September the 4<sup>th</sup>  
from on board from 8 30 to 35 and some squally  
showing at 4 30 employed in setting the weighing  
course correct for variation and current  
at 10 50 Miles off in 10 58 Long 33-56 off

Remarks on board Sunday September the 5<sup>th</sup>  
from on board from 8 30 to 35 and some squally  
showing at 4 30 employed in setting the weighing  
course correct for variation and current  
at 10 50 Miles off in 10 58 Long 33-56 off

Remarks on board Monday September the 6<sup>th</sup>  
from on board from 8 30 to 35 and some squally  
showing at 4 30 employed in setting the weighing  
course correct for variation and current  
at 10 50 Miles off in 10 58 Long 33-56 off

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 7<sup>th</sup>  
from on board from 8 30 to 35 and some squally  
showing at 4 30 employed in setting the weighing  
course correct for variation and current  
at 10 50 Miles off in 10 58 Long 33-56 off



Remarks on board Ship Catalina  
Remarks on board Sunday September the 14<sup>th</sup> 1845  
There is a heavy fine weather with light winds  
from E and ESE steering to N W and N W  
course corrected N W by W dist 15 miles N W by W  
dist 15 miles Long 137 1/2 Lat 14 1/2 N  
Diff Lat 14 1/2 N Lat in by 14 1/2 N Lat 14 1/2 N

Remarks on board Monday September the 15<sup>th</sup>  
There is a heavy fine weather from from N E  
with fine weather steering to N W employed  
in painting the decks and painting cleaning  
the gun course corrected N W by W distance 15 1/2  
N W by W dist 15 1/2 Long 137 1/2 Lat 14 1/2 N  
Diff Lat 14 1/2 N Lat in by 14 1/2 N Lat 14 1/2 N

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 16<sup>th</sup>  
There is a heavy fine weather from E and ESE steering  
to N W all sails employed course corrected  
N W by W dist 15 1/2 N W by W dist 15 1/2  
Long 137 1/2 Lat 14 1/2 N Diff Lat 14 1/2 N  
Lat in by 14 1/2 N Lat 14 1/2 N

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 17<sup>th</sup>  
There is a heavy fine weather from E and ESE steering  
to N W employed in painting course corrected  
N W by W dist 15 1/2 N W by W dist 15 1/2  
Long 137 1/2 Lat 14 1/2 N Diff Lat 14 1/2 N  
Lat in by 14 1/2 N Lat 14 1/2 N

Remarks on board Thursday September the 18<sup>th</sup>  
There is a heavy fine weather from E and ESE steering  
to N W employed in painting course corrected  
N W by W dist 15 1/2 N W by W dist 15 1/2  
Long 137 1/2 Lat 14 1/2 N Diff Lat 14 1/2 N  
Lat in by 14 1/2 N Lat 14 1/2 N







Remarks on board Ship Catherine  
Remarks on board Tuesday October the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1843.  
These 24 hours commence with light airs from S.W.  
and freshened employed variously sail to W. then  
at 10 P.M. veered to S.W. steering off W. by N.  
an' gale from W. and had some squalls across the water  
at 11 P.M. set in with S.W. 40 m.p. S.W. by S. 45 m.p.  
in 4 or 5 m.p. W. Lat 26-10 N.

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 4<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours begin the gale from W. by N.  
steering to N.W. by N. under all sail employed  
variously by sea gale from W. and a number of land  
sails were corrected. At 11 P.M. set in with S.W.  
45 m.p. S.W. by S. 45 m.p. S.W. by S. 45 m.p.  
Lat 27-11 N.

Remarks on board Thursday October the 5<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commence with light winds from  
W. by N. steering to N.W. by N. under all sail employed  
variously. At 10 P.M. set in with light winds from W. by N.  
with heavy squalls of rain. Thunder and lightning  
butter part clear and calm observed. Lat 28-14 N.  
~~at 11 P.M.~~ Discovered an error of 1 degree in  
yesterdays Lat. Long 66-58 W.

Remarks on board Friday October the 6<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours  
begin the gale from W. by N. steering to N.W. by N.  
under all sail employed variously sail to W. then  
at 10 P.M. veered to S.W. steering off W. by N.  
an' gale from W. and had some squalls across the water  
at 11 P.M. set in with S.W. 40 m.p. S.W. by S. 45 m.p.  
in 4 or 5 m.p. W. Lat 29-18 N.

Remarks on board Saturday October the 7<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours begin the gale from W. by N.  
steering to N.W. by N. under all sail employed  
variously. At 10 P.M. set in with light winds from W. by N.  
with heavy squalls of rain. Thunder and lightning  
butter part clear and calm observed. Lat 30-14 N.  
Discovered an error of 1 degree in  
yesterdays Lat. Long 66-58 W. Lat 29-46 N.







Remarks on board Ship Catalina  
Remarks on board Thursday October 11th 1841  
There is here commenced with fresh gale from  
SSE steering by the wind to NNE & under a loose  
sail. Sails and reefed. Sails and spencers  
Latter part of the day ship to WSW more  
moderate employed variously  
Leaving at 5.35 AM by 4.00 PM

Remarks on board Friday October 12th  
commenced with fresh wind from  
SSE at 3.00 AM ship to NNE & S  
to part light sail and color with heavy sail  
from ahead latter part light breeze from  
NNE steering at NNE under a loose sail  
Leaving at 6.00 AM by 5.00 PM at noon 5.45 PM  
Leaving at 5.35 AM by 4.00 PM

Remarks on board Saturday October 13th  
There is here commenced with fresh wind from  
SSE steering at NNE & employed variously under  
all sail at 1.00 PM came on a squall with color  
at 2.00 PM rainy wind changed from SSE to  
NNE & light breeze latter part rainy  
wind cleared at 4.00 PM ship to NNE & S  
courses corrected at 4.00 PM at 5.00 PM at 6.00 PM  
at 7.00 PM at 8.00 PM at 9.00 PM at 10.00 PM  
Leaving at 5.35 AM by 4.00 PM  
Observation

Remarks on board Sunday October 14th 1841  
There is here commenced with fresh wind from  
SSE steering by the wind to NNE & under a loose  
sail and engaged but all sail in came up NNE latter part  
clearly fine course to NNE at 4.00 PM at 5.00 PM at 6.00 PM  
the thermometer to stand on 5 in the air on 45 in the sea  
water. Sails to be commenced in the morning at 8.00 AM  
Leaving at 6.00 AM at 7.00 AM at 8.00 AM at 9.00 AM at 10.00 AM  
corrected NNE at 11.00 AM at 12.00 PM at 1.00 PM at 2.00 PM  
Leaving at 5.35 AM by 4.00 PM at 5.00 PM at 6.00 PM at 7.00 PM at 8.00 PM at 9.00 PM at 10.00 PM at 11.00 PM at 12.00 PM



Remarks on board Ship Yatanaka  
of 1000 tons on board Sunday October the 7th 1845  
at 11 AM with fine weather employed various  
by course corrected off ship at 3 PM Lat 13.4  
Long 155.15 in Lat 13.04  
Long 155.15

Remarks on board Ship Yatanaka the 9th  
of 1000 tons on board with light air  
from SE & steering off ship employed in ship  
by 10 AM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 11 AM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 12 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 1 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 2 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 3 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 4 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 5 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 6 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 7 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 8 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 9 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 10 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 11 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 12 AM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15

Remarks on board Ship Yatanaka the 10th  
of 1000 tons on board with pleasant weather  
and light winds from SE & steering off ship  
employed variously by sun several sail at 8 AM  
by 10 AM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 11 AM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 12 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 1 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 2 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 3 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 4 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 5 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 6 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 7 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 8 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 9 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 10 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 11 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 12 AM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15

Remarks on board Ship Yatanaka the 11th the  
weather gradually clear from SE & steering off ship  
employed variously by sun several sail at 8 AM  
by 10 AM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 11 AM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 12 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 1 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 2 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 3 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 4 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 5 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 6 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 7 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 8 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 9 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 10 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 11 PM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15  
by 12 AM Lat 13.45 Long 155.15



Remarks on board ship. Guntan  
Remarks on board ship. Wednesday October  
the 18th 1845 There was a commencement with fresh  
gales from land to N by N and N by E by the wind  
under double reef employed variously with  
a Breeze. Middle part fresh winds latter part  
more moderate but full sail wind veered to N by E  
came up at 11 AM saw a sail courses corrected  
at 11 AM N by E 100 N by E 100 Diff. Lat 1152 of 15-6  
Diff. Long 40 Long in by 4 29-16 at 6 PM  
at 9 AM 69-35 Lat 1152 Long 40-28

Remarks on board ship. Thursday October the 19th commenced  
with brisk winds from N by E steering by the wind  
to N by E saw a sail to N and bore the signal  
over board at 6 AM double reef with fresh gales  
and cloudy sounded and got bottom in 154 fathoms  
fine sandy bottom at 8 AM Lacked to S by E at 10 to  
N by E more moderate but full top sails and main  
top gallant sail at 5 came up at 11 PM at 4 took a squall  
from N by E knocked off the shortened sail to closed  
reef top sails and reefed courses and spencers with  
fresh gales and clear Long by 4 at 8 AM 40-39 Lat  
at 10 AM saw the high land of Martha's vineyard  
bearing N by E distance 35 M courses corrected  
at 11 AM 50 M at 11 PM 10 S by E 50 at 11 PM 10 S by E 50  
Diff. Lat 1152 of 15-6 Diff. Long 40 Long in by 4  
40-36 by 4 29-16 Lat 1152 Long 40-28  
Thomas Land Island bearing N by E



Remarks on board Ship Cumberland  
These remarks commenced with daylight  
from N.E. steering S.W. by N. under all sail with  
cloudy weather Middle part at 1 P.M. wind veered  
at 11 P.M. wind veered to S.W. in a squall  
and variable & thermometer standing at 80 and 80  
at 11 P.M. 60 M. N.W. by N. 45 current N.E. 30 M  
from Lanes 40-45 off Diff. Lat. 104 M. Lat. 40  
in 40 56-59 M.

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 17<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commence with calm with the  
exceptions of squalls with heavy showers  
of rain sun is out to 8 was out 3 AM held  
up raining at 10 had a breeze from SW  
cleared to 11 AM but at 11 AM wind coming  
to NW latter part fresh winds from NW  
and NW strengthening by the wind to NW under  
sail and double reefs saw a Brig Lorry by  
Chart 3 AM 69.31 W by Lanes 69.40 W courses  
corrected for variation and bearing 11 1/2 N  
W by N 1/2 N 1/2 E by N 1/2 E 1/2 S current 18 at 11 1/2  
33 N Diff. Lat 45 in. Dep 60- Diff. Long 45- Long  
in by 69.26 W Lat by 38 1/2 N by 38-30 N  
supposed to have got out of the current at mid  
night



Ship



